

PRODUCT CATALOGUE EMEAI



www.henry-group.net

INTELLIGENT MANUFACTURING. INTELLIGENT PRODUCTS.

The information contained in this catalogue is correct at the time of publication.

The Henry Group has a policy of continuous product development; we therefore reserve the right to change technical specifications without prior notice.

Extensive changes within our industry have seen products of the Henry Group being used in a variety of new applications. We have a policy, where possible, to offer research and development assistance to our clients. We readily submit our products for assessment at the development stage, to enable our clients to ascertain product suitability for a given design application.

It remains the responsibility of the system-designer to ensure all products used in the system are suitable for the application.

Please refer to our standard terms and conditions of sale for details of our warranty cover. Copies are available on request. Date of publication: - February 2018







CONTENTS

Introduction	05	Manufacturing and quality	07
The Brands	06	Engineering	08

HENRY PRODUCTS

Ball valves & ball valves with sight glass
Mini ball valves
Check valves
Magni-chek valves
Globe valves
Packless valves
Packed shut off valves
Positive oil exchange valves
Pressure relief valves
Pressure relief valves X series
Pressure relief valves high pressure series
Pressure relief valves selection and installation
Rupture discs
Three-way shut off valves
Pressure Indicators
Sentry safety device assemblies
Safety device kits
Y strainers
Moisture indicators
Replacement components

AC&R COMPONENTS PRODUCTS

Oil management systems	42
Helical oil separators	44
Helical oil separator-reservoirs	51
Conventional oil separators	54
Transcritical CO_2 oil management controls	57
Mechanical oil level regulators	60
IntelOil - Electronic oil controllers	63
Oil reservoirs	66
Reservoir pressure valves	68
Oil regulator shut-off valves	69
Oil strainers	70
Oil filter and oil filter driers	72
Liquid level switches	74
IntelOil - Liquid level sensors	76
Liquid oil level probes	79
Valve manifolds	80
Suction line accumulators	81
Discharge line mufflers	88
Vibration eliminators	90
Sight glasses	93
Sealed filter driers	94
Bi-Flow filter driers	99
Replaceable core filter driers	102
Replacement components	109
Accessories	111

HENRY GROUP



It began more than a century ago.

In 1914 our founder, Guy Henry, started the company in Chicago, Illinois making gas lanterns and accessory gauges for Model "T" Ford automobiles.

By the end of its first decade, Henry had entered the refrigeration market, creating our first globe and angle valve, and filtration and dehydration devices for refrigeration systems.

Today, the Henry Group is being re-engineered to transform regional platforms into a single sustainable global platform and is evolving into



Henry Group Industries Ltd

<u>Corporate Office</u> Suite 3206, 32/F, Tower 6, The Gateway Harbour City, 9 Canton Rd, Tsim Sha Tsui Kowloon, Hong Kong General Enquiries: contact.hk@henry-group.net Sales Enquiries : sales.hk@henry-group.net



Henry Technologies Hangzhou Corp Ltd Manufacturing, Sales & Distribution No. 5-6 Factory Building, No. 331 Haidong Rd Lihai Town, Shaoxing Binhai New Area, Zhejiang China, 312366 General Enquiries: contact.cn@henry-group.net Sales Enquiries : sales.cn@henry-group.net



 Henry Technologies Ltd

 Manufacturing, Sales & Distribution

 76 Mossland Rd

 Hillington Park, Glasgow, Scotland

 United Kingdom, G52 4XZ

 General Enquiries: contact.uk@henry-group.net

 Sales Enquiries: sales.uk@henry-group.net



Manufacturing, Sales & Distribution 701 South Main St Chatham, IL United States, 62629 General Enquiries: contact.us@henry-group.net Sales Enquiries : sales.us@henry-group.net a 21st century company that spans the globe. With a corporate office in Hong Kong and operations in Australia, China, Germany, Singapore, the United Kingdom and the United States, the Henry brand is truly global.

While any product from any region is available world-wide, we will also maintain full-service operations in multiple locations as detailed in the map. This will broaden our product offering while adding more depth to our customer service.

We invite you to explore our world.







Henry Technologies Pty Ltd

Sales Level 1, Suite 58 9 George St, North Strathfield, NSW Australia, 2137 General Enquiries: contact.au@henry-group.net Sales Enquiries : sales.au@henry-group.net



Henry Technologies Pte Ltd Sales

Block 203B, Henderson Rd 12-11 Henderson Industrial Park Singapore, 159546 General Enquiries: contact.sg@henry-group.net Sales Enquiries : sales.sg@henry-group.net

INTRODUCTION

The focus of the Henry Group is to continually improve our customers' experience in every aspect of service. We seek to build on over a century of experience, to ensure that our customers receive components that are delivered on time, perform to specification and are reliable in service.

In the cooling industry, intelligent manufacturing brings a level of value and advantage never before experienced, only imagined.

HENRY competitors talk about smart manufacturing. We're installing it. Right now, our engineers are completing the first phase of an intelligent manufacturing platform that interacts seamlessly between machines, between machines and people, and at all points in the manufacturing process.

Our engineers are deeply invested in the products that carry the Henry brand. They want to give you the assurance that you have purchased not just a product, but a promise.

At Henry we strive to make failure impossible. If a product has ever shown weakness, wear or inefficiencies, we've fixed it, improved it, recreated the product itself or the method that made it. But this uncompromising standard is only as good as our quality assurance process. If a product doesn't pass our intensive screening process, it doesn't earn the Henry imprimatur.

The journey, in many ways, has now just begun. The Henry brand promise is only achieved when a product arrives at its destination in perfect condition.







THE BRANDS

The Henry Valve Company, commenced production in Chicago in 1914. Today, The Henry Group is a leading manufacturer of low control products for the commercial refrigeration and air-conditioning industries. Products include:

- Ball Valves
- Check Valves
- Globe Valves
- Three-Way Shut-off Valves
- Pressure Relief Valves
- Rupture Discs
- Safety Device Assemblies



COMPONENTS



AC&R Components Inc. was acquired by Henry Valve Company in 1970. Today both products ranges are manufactured in production facilities in the Australia, China, United States and Scotland.

The AC&R Components brand is a world leader for quality, design and innovation of oil management controls and other compressor protective devices. Products include:

- Oil Separators
- Mechanical, Electro-Mechanical and Electronic
 Oil Level Regulators
- Suction Line Accumulators
- Mufflers
- Sight Glasses
- Filter Driers
- Vibration Eliminators







MANUFACTURING & QUALITY

MANUFACTURING

The majority of products are manufactured in our plant in Scotland where we have our own machining, fabrication, assembly and finishing facilities. The range is augmented by products from Henry facilities in Australia, China and the United States. Manufacturing is supported by a sophisticated local infrastructure of precision engineering suppliers.

The manufacturing philosophy in Scotland follows lean principles. Here we have embarked on a journey of waste elimination in order to leverage the skills and experience of our employees to develop new and better ways to deliver value to our customers. We see this as an unfinished task, but we are proud off our achievements and welcome customer visits where ideas may be shared.

QUALITY

The Henry and AC&R Components brands speak of quality. A systematic approach to design, material selection, sourcing, manufacture and testing has ensured that our products have an enviable reputation as the benchmark in our market. Management systems comply with various international standards including ISO9001:2008, the Pressure Equipment Directive and individual national standards.

Henry is committed to business excellence. We continually review our processes in order to identify potential areas for improvement. In this way, we strive to continuously promote and improve quality. Employees are trained to ensure a good understanding of roles and responsibilities and customer feedback is used to highlight opportunities to refine our designs and procedures.

CERTIFICATES

• Certificate of Authorization - ASME U001

<text><text><text><text><text><text>

• The National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors - NB

ecture of pressure vessels at the shows location only



S

	THE NATIO	
No.	Certificate of to Re	Authorization gister
- 3.3	2	B)
	This is to vertify that	
	Honry Tack Monitarid Hond Giorgen Dation	noologios Lad. 5. Hallington Park. 1933 ASZ Ringdom
	is authorized to apply the "NE" is pressure unsuch or other pressure National Recoil	retil and optimic billing.
	in accordance with	
	ADMI (besignatur(a)	0,094
THUTTE	Jonas Date:	December 16, 2015
	This Cort/Score of Authoritysian offset on long as the manufacture with Cort/Score of Authoritysian Society of Mechanical Engineers	n ta Regiuner will recryster in rege organisation holds a n issued by the American
- And	Execution Director	

• Certificate of Authorization - ASME UM001





AU

• Certificate of Quality System CE-0041-PED-D1-HEN

	LOBH RAUL
CERTIFICATE OF OU	ALITY SYSTEM APPROVAL
Nº CE.0041.PET	D1 NEN 001.16 GBP
Bureau Veritas UK Ltd, acting within the scope of its notificatio by the manufacturer for final inspection and testing of the pre provisions of annex IB, module D1, of the Pressure Equipm directive which apply to 8.	in (notified body number 0041), attests that the quality system operated assure equipment identified hereunder has been examined against the ent Directive n° 97/03/EC, and found to satisfy the provisions of the
Manufacturar (name):	HENRY TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED
Address:	MOSSLAND ROAD HILLINGTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
	G52-00Z GLASGOW
	United Kingdom
Trading Name - Mark	
Equipment description:	Pressure Equipment for Refrigeration System
identification of equipment concerned (list attached where necessary):	See List of concerned equipment on page 2
This certificate will expire on (dd/mm/yyyy)	04/10/2018
The approval is conditional upon the surveillance audits, tests provisions stated in the agreement signed by both the manufact	and verifications to be carried out by Bureau Veritas UK Ltd as per the furer and Bureau Veritas UK Ltd.
This and/doate shall be deemed to be used and the manufacturer shall about to undertailings as per the agreement with Bureau Vertex (20 Ltd is sequent of (20 and (3) sequents with tests and the final periods, and generally where the manufa \$3 may 1987 as transposed in the applicable law(q).	har any consequences pursuant to its use, where the meandacture halk to comply with Na- implementation of the approved quality section, (b) conductivity of the explorence with the type acture fails in particular to comply with any of the obligations under distance or \$1025EC of

Certificate of Quality System CE-0041-PED-D-HEN



• Certificate of Registration - Quality Management System ISO EN9001:2015



ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING

Henry has its own engineering team. These engineers are responsible for providing technical support to both our in-house manufacturing team and our customers. In addition, they are responsible for new product development. A systematic design approach is taken to ensure each new product meets or exceeds customer requirements. Our design process focuses on delivering both innovative and robust new products.

The latest design tools are employed including 3D modelling, Finite Element Analysis (FEA) and Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD). Each new design is rigorously tested before product release.

GENERAL INFORMATION

To ensure reliability, all products are leak tested in line with in-house manufacturing and quality procedures. Functional testing is also conducted where appropriate.

A powder coat paint system is applied as an external finish to all tank products. This paint system provides excellent corrosion protection, passing the 500-hour ASTM B117 salt spray test.

This catalogue lists standard products for use with conventional refrigerants. If you have a requirement for customised products, please contact us. At Henry we are able to design and manufacture a range of customised products for special applications.

Technical notes

- 1. All dimensions stated in catalogue are nominal.
- All product dimensions are subject to manufacturing tolerances.
- Catalogue line drawings only show main dimensions and features. If additional information is required, please contact the factory. 3D solid models and 2D drawings are available on request.
- 3. Abbreviations:-
- MWP = Maximum working pressure (allowable). This is the same as the Product Design Pressure.
- NPT = American National Standard Taper Pipe Thread.
- SAE = Straight threaded connection, in accordance with SAE J513-92; ASME B1.1-89.
- ODS = Female soldering connection. This size is equal to the outside diameter of the mating pipe.
- Kv = Valve constant. The rate of water flow, m³/hr, for a differential pressure ΔP of 1 barg, at the rated full opening.
- 4. All weights listed in the catalogue are net dry weights.



FEA - OIL LEVEL REGULATOR



CFD - PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

BALL VALVES, HIGH PRESSURE BALL VALVES BALL VALVES WITH SIGHT GLASS (BVSG)

HIGH PRESSURE BALL VALVE



Applications

Ball valves are used in a wide variety of air conditioning and refrigeration applications. They can be used for both liquid and gas applications. This type of valve is commonly used for isolating purposes. All valves are suitable for CO_2 , HCFC and HFC refrigerants along with their associated oils.

The ball valve with sight glass (BVSG) combines the traditional ball valve with a sight glass and moisture indicator. A typical location for this combination product is in the liquid refrigerant line. The ball valve is used for isolating purposes; the sight glass for a visual display inside the line and the moisture indicator monitors the moisture content in the system.

The new high pressure ball valve (HPBV) is suitable for transcritical CO_2 applications.

Main Features

Construction Features

- Bi-directional flow
- Indicator on stem shows valve position open or closed
- Positive stem stop ensures precise positioning in the open or closed position
- Blow-out proof stem
- Ball cavity vented to prevent over-pressure
- Vented seal cap
- Schrader valve option (not applicable to High Pressure Ball Valve (HPBV))
- Mounting pad
- Large clear sight glass (BVSG only)
- Positive colour contrast indicator (BVSG only)
- Plastic protection cap for sight glass supplied as standard (BVSG only)
- UL Listed (not applicable to HPBV)



BALL VALVE WITH SIGHT GLASS

Sealing integrity features

- Premium quality PTFE ball seals
- Premium quality TFM[™] ball seals (HPBV only)
- Double O-ring stem seal design
- Premium quality neoprene stem O-ring seals (not HPBV)
- Premium quality HNBR stem O-ring seals (HPBV)
- Seal cap reainer prevents loss of cap
- PTFE cap seal acts as a secondary seal
- Hermetically sealed sight glass (BVSG only)

Technical Specification

Allowable operating temperature = -40° C to $+120^{\circ}$ C

Allowable operating temperature = -40° C to $+150^{\circ}$ C (HPBV)

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 48 barg / 60 barg depending on model

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 120 barg (HPBV)

Materials of Construction

The valve body, valve body adaptor, ball and seal cap are made from brass. The stem is made from plated steel. The pipe extensions are made from copper/K65 copper alloy. The ball seals are made from virgin PTFE/TFM, stem O-rings from neoprene/HNBR and cap seal from PTFE.

Installation – Main issues

The valve body must be protected against excessive heat during installation to prevent damage to the seals. Full details are provided in the installation sheet, included with each valve.





Standard Ball Valve with Schrader valve



Ball Valves Imperial

Par	t No					Dimen	sions (mm)	Davit Cine			Ku Valua	
Standard	Schrader Valve	ODS (inch)	Α	В	с	D	Mounting pad hole thread details -2 off	(mm)	Weight (kg)	MWP (barg)	(m ³ /hr)	CE Cat
907202	937202	1/4	165	16	58	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.33	60	1.81	SEP
907203	937203	3/8	165	16	58	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.33	60	3.70	SEP
907204	937204	1/2	165	16	58	10	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.33	60	6.02	SEP
907205	937205	5/8	165	16	58	13	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.33	60	11.95	SEP
907306	937306	3/4	184	21	71	16	8-36 UNF-2B X 32 pitch	19.05	0.62	60	18.06	SEP
907307	937307	7/8	184	21	71	19	8-36 UNF-2B X 32 pitch	19.05	0.64	60	26.06	SEP
907409	937409	1 1/8	216	25	80	23	10-32 UNF-2B X 40 pitch	25.40	0.95	60	52.72	SEP
907511	937511	1 3/8	235	31	98	25	10-32 UNF-2B X 48 pitch	31.75	1.52	48	73.27	Cat I
907613	937613	1 5/8	254	39	113	28	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 60 pitch	38.10	2.44	48	182.32	Cat I
907617	937617	2 1/8	289	47	136	34	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 75 pitch	50.80	4.58	48	245.10	Cat I
907721	937721	2 5/8	327	47	136	37	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 75 pitch	50.80	5.04	48	204.68	Cat I
907721FP	937721FP	2 5/8	365	60	158	37	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 75 pitch	63.50	8.73	48	258.86	Cat I
907725	937725	3 1/8	365	60	158	42	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 75 pitch	63.50	8.73	48	278.64	Cat I
907825FP	-	3 1/8	420	72	182	43	43 5/16-24 UNF-2B X 104 pitch		18.20	48	361.20	Cat I
907829	-	3-5/8	420	72	182	43	5/16-24 UNF-2B X 104 pitch	80.00	18.20	48	439.46	Cat I
907833	-	4-1/8	420	72	182	56	5/16-24 UNF-2B X 104 pitch	80.00	18.20	48	447.20	Cat I

Ball Valves Metric

Part	t No					Dimen	sions (mm)	Dort Cizo			Ku Value	
Standard	Schrader Valve	ODS (mm)	Α	В	с	D	Mounting pad hole thread details -2 off	(mm)	Weight (kg)	MWP (barg)	(m ³ /hr)	CE Cat
907206M	937206M	6	165	16	58	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.33	60	1.81	SEP
907210M	937210M	10	165	16	58	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.33	60	3.70	SEP
907212M	937212M	12	165	16	58	10	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.33	60	6.02	SEP
907205	937205	16	165	16	58	13	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.33	60	11.95	SEP
907318M	937318M	18	184	21	71	17	8-36 UNF-2B X 32 pitch	19.05	0.62	60	18.06	SEP
907307	937307	22	184	21	71	20	20 8-36 UNF-2B X 32 pitch		0.64	60	26.06	SEP
907428M	937428M	28	216	25	80	24	10-32 UNF-2B X 40 pitch	25.40	0.95	60	52.72	SEP
907511	937511	35	235	31	98	25	10-32 UNF-2B X 48 pitch	31.75	1.52	48	73.27	Cat I
907642M	937642M	42	254	39	113	28	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 60 pitch	38.10	2.44	48	182.32	Cat I
907617	937617	54	289	48	136	35	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 75 pitch	50.80	4.58	48	245.10	Cat I
907764M	937764M	64	327	48	136	35	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 75 pitch	50.80	5.04	48	204.68	Cat I
907764MFP	937764MFP	64	365	60	158	35	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 75 pitch	63.50	8.73	48	258.86	Cat I
907776M	937776M	76	365	60	158	43	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 75 pitch	63.50	8.73	48	278.64	Cat I
907889M	-	89	420	72	182	43	5/16-24 UNF-2B X 104 pitch	80.00	18.20	48	361.20	Cat I
9078108M	-	108	420	72	182	58	5/16-24 UNF-2B X 104 pitch	80.00	18.20	48	439.46	Cat I

Ball Valve with Sight Glass

Pa	Part No						Dim	ensions (mm)	Port Size	Woight	MWD	Ky Valuo	
Standard	Schrader Valve	ODS (inch)	ODS (mm)	А	В	с	D	Mounting pad hole thread details -2 off	(mm)	(kg)	(barg)	(m ³ /hr)	CE Cat
907202SG	937202SG	1/4	-	185	16	59	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.42	60	1.81	SEP
907203SG	937203SG	3/8	-	185	16	59	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.42	60	3.70	SEP
907204SG	937204SG	1/2	-	185	16	59	10	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.42	60	6.02	SEP
907205SG	937205SG	5/8	16	185	16	59	13	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 pitch	12.70	0.42	60	11.95	SEP
907306SG	937306SG	3/4	-	211	21	71	19	8-36 UNF-2B X 32 pitch	19.05	0.80	60	18.06	SEP
907307SG	937307SG	7/8	22	211	21	71	20	8-36 UNF-2B X 32 pitch	19.05	0.80	60	26.06	SEP
907409SG	937409SG	1 1/8	-	237	26	80	24	10-32 UNF-2B X 40 pitch	25.40	1.20	60	52.72	SEP

• HENRY

Moisture Colour Table

	М	oisture content	(parts per millio	on)	
Refrigerant	Tomp (°C)		Indicator Colou	r	
	Temp (C)	Green	Chartreuse	Yellow	
	24	below 20	20-100	above 100	
R404A	38	below 35	35-130	above 130	
	52	below 45	45-200	above 200	
	24	below 20	20-100	above 100	
R410A	38	below 30	30-120	above 120	
	52	below 50	50-150	above 150	
	24	below 30	30-90	above 90	
R134a	38	below 50	50-120	above 120	
	52	below 70	70-150	above 150	
	24	below 20	20-85	above 85	
R22	38	below 30	30-90	above 90	
	52	below 45	45-110	above 110	
	24	below 15	15-80	above 80	
R744	38	below 20	20-90	above 90	
	52	below 35	35-110	above 110	



High Pressure Ball Valves

Par	t No	0.05	0.05				Dimensi	ons (mm)	Dort Sizo	Weight	MIMD	Ku Valua	
Imperial	Metric	(inch)	(mm)	А	В	с	D	Mounting pad hole thread details -2 off	(mm)	(kg)	(barg)	(m ³ /hr)	CE Cat
-	907206MTH	-	6	165	16	58	58 8 8-36 UNF-2B X 20 mm pitch		12.70	0.33	120	1.81	SEP
907202TH	-	1/4	-	165	16	58	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 mm pitch	12.70	0.33	120	1.81	SEP
907203TH	-	3/8	-	165	16	58	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 mm pitch	12.70	0.33	120	3.70	SEP
	907210MTH	-	10	165	16	58	8	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 mm pitch	12.70	0.33	120	3.70	SEP
-	907212MTH	-	12	165	16	58	10	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 mm pitch	12.70	0.33	120	6.02	SEP
907204TH	-	1/2	-	165	16	58	10	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 mm pitch	12.70	0.33	120	6.02	SEP
907205TH	-	5/8	16	165	16	58	13	8-36 UNF-2B X 20 mm pitch	12.70	0.33	120	11.95	SEP
-	907318MTH	-	18	184	21	71	17	8-36 UNF-2B X 32 mm pitch	19.05	0.62	120	18.06	SEP
907306TH	-	3/4	-	184	21	71	16	8-36 UNF-2B X 32 mm pitch	19.05	0.62	120	18.06	SEP
907307TH	-	7/8	22	184	21	71	19	8-36 UNF-2B X 32 mm pitch	19.05	0.64	120	26.06	SEP
-	907428MTH	-	28	216	25	80	24	10-32 UNF-2B X 40 mm pitch	25.40	0.95	120	52.72	SEP
907409TH	-	1-1/8	-	216	25	80	23	10-32 UNF-2B X 40 mm pitch	25.40	0.95	120	52.72	SEP
907511TH	-	1-3/8	35	235	31	98	25	10-32 UNF-2B X 48 mm pitch	31.75	1.52	120	73.27	Cat I
907613TH	-	1-5/8	-	254	39	113	28	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 60 mm pitch	38.10	2.44	120	182.32	Cat I
-	907642MTH	-	42	254	39	113	28	1/4"-28 UNF-2B X 60 mm pitch	38.10	2.44	120	182.32	Cat I





MINI BALL VALVES

Applications

Ball valves are used in a wide variety of air conditioning and refrigeration applications. They can be used for both liquid and gas applications. This type of valve is commonly used for service purposes. All valves are suitable for CO_2 , HCFC and HFC refrigerants along with their associated oils.

Main Features

Construction Features

- Bi-directional flow
- Stem actuator shape indicates valve position open or closed
- Positive stem stop ensures precise positioning in the open or closed position
- Ball cavity vented to prevent over-pressure

Sealing integrity features

- Premium quality PTFE ball seals
- Premium quality neoprene stem O-ring seal

Technical Specification

Allowable operating temperature = -40° C to $+150^{\circ}$ C

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 60 barg

Materials of Construction

The valve body, valve adaptor, ball and stem are made from brass. The stem actuator is made from plated brass. The pipe extensions are made from copper. The ball seals are made from virgin PTFE and O-rings from super neoprene.

Installation – Main issues

Where appropriate, the valve body must be protected against excessive heat during installation to prevent damage to the seals.



Fig. 2









Part No	Conn Si	Dir	nensions (n	nm)	Drawing reference	Port Size	Woight (kg)		CE Cat	
	1	2	Α	В	с	Drawing reference	(mm)	weight (kg)	www (bary)	CE Cal
MBV-02-MF	1/4 SAE Flare (Male)	1/4 SAE Flare (Female)	50	24	N/A	Fig.1	4.76	0.09	60	SEP
MBV-02-MM	1/4 SAE Flare (Male)	1/4 SAE Flare (Male)	58	24	N/A	Fig.2	4.76	0.09	60	SEP
MBV-02S	1/4 SAE Flare (Male)	1/4 ODS	101	24	8	Fig.3	4.76	0.10	60	SEP
MBV-03S	1/4 SAE Flare (Male)	3/8 ODS	101	24	8	Fig.3	4.76	0.10	60	SEP

CHECK VALVES

The function of a check valve is to allow fluid flow in one direction only.

The Henry Technologies range includes both lift and in-line check valves. The lift check valves are series 205, 116 and NRV. The in-line check valves are series 120.

Applications

Henry Technologies check valves are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

A typical application is to install a check valve downstream of an oil separator. This prevents condensed liquid refrigerant returning down the discharge line and into the separator.

The 120 series check valves are not suitable for discharge lines of reciprocating compressors.

Main features

- Robust design
- Flow direction arrow
- Quiet and efficient operation
- Minimum opening pressure
- Models with copper extensions NRV E & 120 series
- UL listed 116 series (excluding 116H models)

Technical Specification

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 34.5 barg (except 116H & 120H series)

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg (120H series)

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 60 barg (116H series)

Allowable operating temperature:-

116 series = -40° C to $+149^{\circ}$ C

- 120 series = $-29^{\circ}C$ to $+100^{\circ}C$
- 205 series = -29°C to $+149^{\circ}C$
- NRV series = -40° C to $+120^{\circ}$ C

Typically, Henry check valves will start to open at 0.034 barg and be fully open at 0.34 barg pressure differential.



Materials of Construction

The valve body for the 205 series is made from cast bronze. All other check valve bodies are made from brass. All pistons are made from brass. Springs are made from stainless steel. The seat seal material is PTFE for the 116, 205 and NRV series. The seat seal material is neoprene for the 120 series.



116 SERIES

Part No.	Conn Size (inch)		Dimensior	ns (mm)	Woight (kg)	Ky (m ³ /br)	CE Cat	
Fait No		Α	В	С	D	weight (kg)	KV (III /III)	CE Cat
116003	3/8 ODS	75	10	52	8	0.24	1.38	SEP
116003H	3/8 ODS	75	10	52	8	0.24	1.38	SEP
116004	1/2 ODS	75	10	52	10	0.23	1.90	SEP
116004H	1/2 ODS	75	10	52	10	0.23	1.90	SEP
116005	5/8 ODS	75	10	52	13	0.22	2.25	SEP
116005H	5/8 ODS	75	10	52	13	0.22	2.25	SEP
116007	7/8 ODS	99	16	75	22	0.92	3.10	SEP

Part No	Conn Size (inch)		Dimensions (mm)		Weight (kg)	CE Cat
ratito	com size (men)	Α	В	C/HEX	meight (kg/	CL Cut
120-3/8	3/8 ODS	153	8	21	0.16	SEP
120H-3/8	3/8 ODS	153	8	21	0.16	SEP
120-1/2	1/2 ODS	158	10	32	0.25	SEP
120-5/8	5/8 ODS	163	13	32	0.28	SEP
120-7/8	7/8 ODS	189	19	38	0.53	SEP
120H-7/8	7/8 ODS	189	19	38	0.53	SEP





NRV E SERIES

Part No	Conn Size (inch)		Dimensio	ns (mm)		Weight (kg)	Ky (m³/hr)	CE Cat
Tart No	conn size (men)	Α	В	С	D	Weight (kg)	KV (III /III)	
205-7/8	7/8 ODS	108	25	80	19	1.10	4.58	SEP
205-1 1/8	1 1/8 ODS	124	29	98	24	2.02	6.40	SEP
205-1 3/8-CE	1 3/8 ODS	137	32	108	25	2.64	8.90	Cat I
205-1 5/8-CE	1 5/8 ODS	165	38	129	29	4.43	11.50	Cat I
205-2 1/8-CE	2 1/8 ODS	216	51	157	38	7.75	19.03	Cat I
205-2 5/8-CE	2 5/8 ODS	279	57	183	43	12.50	31.57	Cat I

Dart No.	Conn Size (inch)		Di	mensions (mm)			Woight (kg)	Ky (m3/br)	CE Cat	
	Conni Size (inch)	Α	В	С	D	E	weight (kg)	KV (III-/III)		
NRV14	7/8 ODS	78	20	70	38	11	0.60	5	SEP	
NRV18	1 1/8 ODS	78	20	70	38	11	0.53	8.5	SEP	
NRV22-CE	1 3/8 ODS	106	27	102	57	17	1.30	13.5	Cat I	
NRV26-CE	1 5/8 ODS	106	27	102	57	17	1.20	16	Cat I	

Dart No.	Conn Sizo (inch)		Di	mensions (mm)			Woight (kg)	Ky (m3/br)	CE Cat
	А	В	с	D	E	weight (kg)	KV (III ⁻ /III)		
NRV14E	7/8 ODS	78	20	191	98	19	0.77	5.0	SEP
NRV18E	1 1/8 ODS	78	20	225	116	23	0.79	8.5	SEP
NRV22E-CE	1 3/8 ODS	106	27	264	138	25	1.70	13.5	Cat I
NRV26E-CE	1 5/8 ODS	106	27	270	138	28	1.60	16.0	Cat I

Installation - Main issues

- 1. Valves must be installed in accordance with the flow direction arrow.
- 2. The valve bodies and valve internals must be protected against damage during brazing. Full instructions are given in the Product Instruction Sheet, included with each valve.
- 3. Series 116 valves can be installed in any position except bonnet down. This is the same for 205 series up to 1 3/8" size. For larger sizes, the bonnet must be positioned upwards. The bonnet of the NRV series should be positioned upwards. For all models, the recommended bonnet position is upwards.
- 4. Discharge check valves should be positioned as far from the compressor as possible.

MAGNI-CHEK VALVESTM



How It Works

A Magni-Chek Valve[™] uses magnetic attraction to return the valve plate to its seat rather than spring pressure. A conventional check valve requires an increase in pressure to force the valve plate off its seat thus causing an increase in pressure drop. The Magni-Chek ValveTM has a decreasing force to move it away from its seat. The further it travels the more the magnetic attraction diminishes resulting in a decrease in pressure drop.

Applications

Magni-Chek ValvesTM can be installed in discharge, liquid and suction lines where it is necessary to ensure fluid flow only occurs in one direction. The valves are suitable for use with HCFC, HFC and CO_2 refrigerants along with their associated oils.

Main Features

- Maximum flow and minimum pressure drop
- Can be installed in any orientation
- Cost effective
- 30 mesh strainer extends valve service life
- Optimised seat material with a neoprene-coated valve plate
- Suitable for a wide range of applications

Technical Specification

Allowable operating temperature = -40° C to + 120° C Allowable operating pressure = Minimum 0 barg, Maximum as per table below

Refer to the table for maximum operating pressure differential (MOPD)



Magni-Chek Valves™

Part No	Model No	Conn Size (inch)	Dimensio A	ns (mm) B	Kv (m3/hr)	MOPD (Bar)	MWP (Barg)	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
F6306	MS-4	1/4 ODS	102	22	0.47	20.7	55.2	0.10	SEP
F6307	MS-6	3/8 ODS	102	22	0.99	20.7	55.2	0.10	SEP
F6308	MS-8	1/2 ODS	127	29	2.67	20.7	48.3	0.17	SEP
F6309	MS-10	5/8 ODS	127	29	2.98	20.7	48.3	0.17	SEP
F6310	MS-12	3/4 ODS	178	41	5.56	17.2	48.3	0.43	SEP
F6311	MS-14	7/8 ODS	178	41	7.58	17.2	48.3	0.42	SEP
F6312	MS-18	1 1/8 ODS	213	54	13.19	13.8	48.3	0.75	SEP
F6313	MS-22	1 3/8 ODS	240	67	16.26	13.8	48.3	1.27	Cat I
F6314	MS-26	1 5/8 ODS	267	80	27.78	13.8	48.3	1.80	Cat I
F6315	MS-34	2 1/8 ODS	305	92	48.27	13.8	48.3	1.80	Cat I
F6316	MS-42	2 5/8 ODS	330	105	64.76	6.9	44.8	3.70	Cat I
F6085	MS-50	3 1/8 ODS	330	105	64.76	6.9	44.8	3.70	Cat I



GLOBE VALVES

Globe Valves are used for isolating purposes. The Henry Technologies range includes two versions; with and without copper extensions.

Applications

Globe valves are used in both low and high side applications.

The valves are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants along with their associated oils.

Main features

- Angled body combines compact design with low pressure drop
- Vented seal cap
- · Non rising stem
- Flow direction arrow on valve body
- Premium quality neoprene O-ring seals

Technical Specification

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 34.5 barg Allowable operating temperature = -40° C to $+120^{\circ}$ C

Materials of Construction

The valve body, bonnet and seal cap are made from brass. The stem is made from plated steel. The seat seal is made from nylon. The ODS extensions for the "E" models are made from copper.



Installation – Main issues

1. During brazing, the valve must be protected against excessive heat to prevent damage to the machined bores and seals. Full instructions are given in the Product Instruction Sheet, included with each valve.







RLV E SERIES



Part No	Conn Size (inch)		I	Dimensions (m	m)		Weight (kg)	Ky (m³/hr)	CE Cat	
raitino	conn size (men)	Α	В	С	D	E	mengine (kg/	KV (III / III /		
RLV14	7/8 ODS	110	20	70	38	11	0.87	6.5	SEP	
RLV18	1 1/8 ODS	110	20	70	38	11	0.80	11	SEP	
RLV22-CE	1 3/8 ODS	134	27	102	58	17	1.75	18.1	Cat I	
RLV26-CE	1 5/8 ODS	134	27	102	58	17	1.60	22	Cat I	

Dart No.	Comp Size (inch)		I	Dimensions (mr	m)		Weinht (ka)	Key (ma3/har)	CT C++
	Conn Size (inch)	Α	В	С	D	E	weight (kg)	KV (m ² /nr)	CE Cat
RLV14E	7/8 ODS	110	20	188	97	19	1.06	6.5	SEP
RLV18E	1 1/8 ODS	110	20	225	116	23	1.08	11	SEP
RLV22E-CE	1 3/8 ODS	134	27	265	138	25	2.10	18.1	Cat I
RLV26E-CE	1 5/8 ODS	134	27	271	143	28	2.10	22	Cat I

PACKLESS VALVES

Packless valves are so called due to the absence of a packed gland for stem sealing. Instead, metal diaphragms are used to isolate the stem from the fluid area.

The Henry Technologies range includes three versions: 'Golden Bantam', 'Standard' and '2100B & 2111B'.

Applications

Henry Technologies packless valves are used in a variety of air conditioning and refrigeration applications for isolating, flow control, charging and purging purposes.

The valves are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils. The 2100B & 2111B series are suitable for HCFC, HFC and CO_2 refrigerants along with their associated oils.

Main features

- Robust design
- Compact
- · Heat stabilised nylon seat ring for positive shut-off
- Positive back-seating with valve in open position
- Raised seat reduces debris induced sealing issues
- Large diameter diaphragm for greater lift, better flow and longer life
- · Hermetic seal between bonnet, diaphragms and body
- Suitable for vacuum applications

Technical Specification

Allowable working pressure = Vacuum up to 34.5 barg Allowable working pressure = Vacuum up to 42 barg (2100B & 2111B)

Allowable working temperature = $-29^{\circ}C$ to $+135^{\circ}C$



Materials of Construction - Golden Bantam series

The valve body, upper stem and bonnet are made from brass. The lower stem/seat ring is made from nylon and the diaphragm set is composed of both phosphor bronze and stainless steel. The valve spring is made from stainless steel. The hand-wheel is made from moulded plastic.

Materials of Construction - Standard series

The valve body and bonnet are made from brass. The lower stem is made from brass for all models except the 629 series, where the material is monel.

The upper stem, stem cap and valve springs are made from stainless steel. The seat ring is made from nylon for all models except the 629 series. These models use a stainless steel seat ring. The diaphragm set is composed of both phosphor bronze and stainless steel. The handwheel is made from white metal.

Materials of Construction - 2100B & 2111B series

The valve body, upper stem and bonnet are made from brass. The lower stem/seat ring is made from nylon and the diaphragm is made from stainless steel. The valve spring is made from stainless steel. The hand-wheel is made from moulded plastic.





515 SERIES





	Golden Bantam Valves												
тург	Davit Na	Conn Sizo (inch)			Dimensio	ns (mm)			Woight (kg)	1/1 · (ma 3 / has)	CE Cat		
ITPE	IYPE Part No Conn Size (inch)	Conn Size (inch)	А	В	C (Open)	D	E	Ø F	weight (kg)	KV (m³/nr)			
515	5151	1/4 SAE Flare	64	14	65	N/A	51	7	0.28	0.85	SEP		
515	5153	3/8 SAE Flare	67	14	65	N/A	51	7	0.29	1.20	SEP		
516	5161	1/4 ODS	67	14	65	8	51	7	0.29	0.85	SEP		
516	5163	3/8 ODS	67 14 65 10 51 7 0.29 1.20 SEP										



STANDARD SERIES





623 SERIES

Part No	Comp Size (in sk)			Dimensio	ons (mm)			Mainht (ka)	CE Cat
Part NO		А	В	с	D	E	ØF	weight (kg)	CE Cat
6231N	1/4 ODS x 1/4 SAE Flare	86	67	14	8	41.4	6.9	0.47	SEP
6232N	3/8 ODS x 3/8 SAE Flare	86	67	14	11	41.4	6.9	0.55	SEP
6233N	1/2 ODS x 1/2 SAE Flare	90	83	16	14	44.5	7	0.62	SEP



Inlet
 Outlet

Deut No.	Conn Size (inch)			Dimensio	ons (mm)			Weight (kg)	CE Cat
Part No	Conn Size (Inch)	А	В	с	D	E	ØF	weight (kg)	
6261N	1/4 ODS	86	67	14	8	41.4	6.9	0.47	SEP
6263N	3/8 ODS	86	67	14	11	41.4	6.9	0.51	SEP
6264N	1/2 ODS	90	80	16	14	44.5	7	0.57	SEP
6265N	5/8 ODS	95	89	19	18	50.8	7	0.65	SEP
6266N	3/4 ODS	127	111	18	19	57.2	8.6	1.42	SEP
6267N	7/8 ODS	137	122	19	22	63.5	10.4	1.6	SEP
6268N	1 1/8 ODS	165	151	24	25	82.6	10.4	2.63	SEP

HENRY



Dort No.	Conn Size (inch)			Dimen	sions (mm)			Weight (kg)	CE Cat
Part NO	conn size (inch)	А	В	с	D	E	ØF	weight (kg)	CL Cat
6291N	1/4 ODS	86	67	14	8	41.4	6.9	0.47	SEP
6293N	3/8 ODS	86	67	14	11	41.4	6.9	0.47	SEP
6294N	1/2 ODS	86	67	14	14	41.4	6.9	0.47	SEP
6295N	5/8 ODS	90	86	16	18	44.5	7	0.58	SEP
6297N	7/8 ODS	127	113	18	19	57.2	8.6	1.25	SEP
6298N	1 1/8 ODS	137	122	19	21	63.5	10.3	1.48	SEP





643 SERIES

Part No	Part No Conn Size (inch)		Dimensi	ons (mm)		Weight (br)	CE Cat
Part No		Α	В	с	D	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
6432N	3/8 ODS X 3/8 SAE Flare	86	33	29	11	0.44	SEP
6433N	1/2 ODS x 1/2 SAE Flare	89	41	30	14	0.6	SEP
6434N	5/8 ODS x 5/8 SAE Flare	97	44	35	18	0.8	SEP





							```
Part No	Conn Size (inch)		Dimensio	ons (mm)		Weight (kg)	CE Cat
Fait NO	conn size (mcn)	А	В	с	D	weight (kg)	CE Cat
6471N	1/4 ODS	87	33	29	8	0.39	SEP
6473N	3/8 ODS	87	33	29	11	0.4	SEP
6474N	1/2 ODS	90	38	30	14	0.5	SEP
6475N	5/8 ODS	97	38	35	18	0.6	SEP
6476N	3/4 ODS	124	48	36	19	1.19	SEP
6477N	7/8 ODS	137	53	45	22	1.34	SEP
6478N	1 1/8 ODS	165	64	57	25	2.01	SEP

1

B



2100B & 2111B SERIES

	De et Ma	Come Class (in sh)		Dimensio	ons (mm)		Mainha (ha)	Mar (1992)[har)	<b>CT C</b> -1
туре	Part No	Conn Size (inch)	А	B (Closed)	с	D	weight (kg)	KV (m²/nr)	CE Cat
2100B	2100B-0404	1/4 SAE Flare	58	60	35	4.5	0.18	0.25	SEP
2100B	2100B-0606	3/8 SAE Flare	70	68	38	4.5	0.30	0.80	SEP
2100B	2100B-0808	1/2 SAE Flare	72	68	38	4.5	0.32	1.50	SEP
2100B	2100B-1010	5/8 SAE Flare	78	68	38	4.5	0.32	2.20	SEP
2100B	2100B-1212	3/4 SAE Flare	95	80	50	4.5	0.80	2.90	SEP
2111B	2111B-0404	1/4 ODS	120	60	35	4.5	0.18	0.25	SEP
2111B	2111B-0606	3/8 ODS	130	68	38	4.5	0.32	0.80	SEP
2111B	2111B-0808	1/2 ODS	138	68	38	4.5	0.35	1.50	SEP
2111B	2111B-1010	5/8 ODS	158	68	38	4.5	0.38	2.20	SEP
2111B	2111B-1212	3/4 ODS	178	80	50	4.5	0.70	2.90	SEP

#### **Additional Information**

- 1. For series 623*, 626*, 643* and 647*: Valves are bi-directional up to 24.1 barg. Above this pressure, the direction of flow should be with the inlet under the valve seat.
- 2. For series 629*: For hand expansion or throttling service, the direction of flow should be with the inlet under the valve seat.

#### Installation – Main Issues

Α

1. Valves must be protected against excessive heat when installing to prevent damage to the seals. Full instructions are given in the Product Instruction Sheet, included with each valve.

2

1 Inlet

2 Outlet

20

### PACKED SHUT-OFF VALVES

Packed valves are so called as the stem is sealed via a packed gland. The Henry Technologies range incorporates the 7, 926, and 927 series.

#### Applications

Henry Technologies packed valves are used in a variety of air conditioning and refrigeration applications for isolating, flow control, charging and purging purposes.

All valves are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

The 7761 to 7775 models are also suitable for ammonia.

#### Main features

- Wide range of inlet and outlet connection sizes
- Compact
- Back-seating options allow packing replacement in-situ

#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 34.5 barg (77-B & 78 series)

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 48.0 barg (92 brass series)

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 69.0 barg (77 steel series)

Allowable operating temperature =  $-29^{\circ}C$  to  $+149^{\circ}C$ 

#### **Materials of Construction**

For 77-B, 78 and 92 brass series:-

The valve body is made from brass. The stem is made from plated steel. A metal-to-metal seat seal is used. A graphite compound is used for the packing gland. The seal cap is made from moulded plastic.

#### For 77 steel series:-

The valve body is made from steel. The stem is made from plated steel. A metal-to-metal seat seal is used. A graphite compound is used for the packing gland. The seal cap is made from moulded plastic or steel.



#### PACKED SHUT-OFF VALVES





				-								
	Deut Ne	Conn Si	ze (inch)		Dimensio	ns (mm)		O(E (in th)		MMD (have)	CE Cat	
	Part NO	Bottom	Side	А	В	с	D	ØE (Inch)	Weight (kg)	www (barg)		
	7761-B	1/4 MPT	1/4 SAE Flare	98	32	32	8	1/4 ODS	0.15	34.5	SEP	
	7771-B	1/4 MPT	1/4 FPT	98	32	32	8	5/16 ODS	0.15	34.5	SEP	
Non-backseating	7763-B	1/4 MPT	3/8 SAE Flare	98	32	32	8	5/16 ODS	0.14	34.5	SEP	
	7764-B	3/8 MPT	1/4 SAE Flare	98	32	32	8	3/8 ODS	0.15	34.5	SEP	
Backseating	7792-B	1/2 MPT	1/2 SAE Flare	122	37	40	N/A	1/2 ODS	0.31	34.5	SEP	

		Conn Si	ze (inch)			Dimension	s (mm)		Weight (kg)		CE Cat
	Part No	Bottom	Side	А	В	с	D	Ø E	Weight (kg)	MWP (barg)	CE Cat
ing	7761	1/4 MPT	1/4 SAE Flare	98	32	32	N/A	8	0.14	69	SEP
kseat	7771	1/4 MPT	1/4 FPT	98	32	32	N/A	8	0.15	69	SEP
n-bac	7772	1/4 FPT	1/4 FPT	98	32	32	N/A	8	0.15	69	SEP
٩	7773	3/8 MPT	3/8 FPT	109	38	44	N/A	10	0.38	69	SEP
	7774	3/8 FPT	3/8 FPT	109	38	44	N/A	10	0.38	69	SEP
	7775	1/2 MPT	1/2 FPT	109	38	44	N/A	12	0.39	69	SEP





					Dimensio	ons (mm)					
_	Part No	Conn Size (inch)	А	В	с	D	E	ØF	Weight (kg)	MWP (barg) 48 48 48 48 48	CE Cat
eating	9261	1/4 ODS	112	70	17	8	41.4	7.1	0.36	48	SEP
ackse	9263	3/8 ODS	112	76	17	10	41.4	7.1	0.36	48	SEP
8	9264	1/2 ODS	112	81	17	11	41.4	7.1	0.36	48	SEP
	9265	5/8 ODS	114	86	18	18	41.4	7.1	0.36	48	SEP





	<b>D</b> (1)	Co	nn Size (inch)		Dimensi	ons (mm)		= ( 1)			65 A I
7	Part No	Bottom	Side	А	В	с	D	E (INCH)	Weight (kg)	MWP (barg)	CE Cat
lon-b	9270	1/4 ODS	1/4 SAE Flare	98	32	32	8	1/4 ODS	0.15	48	SEP
ackse	9271	3/8 ODS	1/4 SAE Flare	98	32	32	8	3/8 ODS	0.15	48	SEP
eating	9272	3/8 ODS	3/8 SAE Flare	98	32	32	8	3/8 ODS	0.21	48	SEP
2	9273	1/2 ODS	1/4 SAE Flare	98	32	32	10	1/2 ODS	0.15	48	SEP
	9274	1/2 ODS	3/8 SAE Flare	98	32	32	10	1/2 ODS	0.21	48	SEP



### POSITIVE OIL EXCHANGE VALVES

The Positive Oil Exchange Valve is an efficient and timesaving servicing tool for the removal and replacement of compressor crankcase oil.

#### Applications

The valves are primarily intended for semi-hermetic type compressors.

The valves are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

#### Main features

- Easy to install
- Reduces service time and cost
- Designed for oil charge and drain
- Pressure gauge connection with Schrader valve
- Full port valve for fast charging and draining
- Designed to be permanently fitted to the compressor, for future servicing

#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 34.5 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-29^{\circ}C$  to  $+120^{\circ}C$ 

#### **Materials of Construction**

The valve body is made from brass and the stem from plated steel. The stem seal cap is made from moulded plastic. The SAE Flare and Schrader port seal caps are made from nylon. The draw pipe is made from Teflon tube.

#### Installation – Main issues

1. For safety reasons, the SAE Flare seal cap, complete with strap, should not be pressurised.

2. Full instructions are given in the Product Installation Sheet, included with each valve.





1 Side connection - oil outlet

- 2 Side connection Schrader service port
- 3 Compressor connection

Note: 9297 valve illustrated. 9298 valve has a longer cap as per photograph.

Part No	Conn Siz	ze (inch)		Dimensio	Weight (kg)	CE Cat		
	Side	Bottom	А	В	с	D		
9297	1/4 SAE Flare	1/8 MPT	34	254	285	317	1.93	SEP
9298	1/4 SAE Flare	1/4 MPT	34	257	284	350	2.20	SEP



### PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES STANDARD RANGE

The function of a Pressure Relief Valve is to protect against overpressure. For safety reasons, excessive over-pressure in any part of the refrigeration system must be avoided

#### Applications

A typical application for a Henry Technologies pressure relief valve (PRV) is to protect a liquid receiver from being over-pressurised. In the event of a fire, any liquid refrigerant inside the receiver will evaporate resulting in an increase in pressure. The PRV will safely control this increase in pressure by venting the vapour from the receiver. Another application is to protect equipment from compressor over-pressure.

Henry Technologies pressure relief valves are designed to discharge vapour and should not be used to vent liquid refrigerant. The valves are "back-pressure dependent" and are therefore required to discharge to atmosphere.

The brass and stainless steel series valves are suitable for use with HCFC, HFC, HFO and  $CO_2$  refrigerant gases. The stainless steel series valves are also suitable for ammonia.

Once a PRV has discharged, replacement is recommended, as the set pressure can no longer be guaranteed. Refer to Installation Section for further information.

In line with the Institute of Refrigeration Guidelines (UK), Henry Technologies recommend that a PRV should be replaced at least every 5 years. These intervals may have to be reduced if other regulations apply.

It is recommended to have a relief valve pressure setting at least 25% higher than the maximum system operating pressure. The PRV set pressure should not be higher than the design pressure (MWP) of the vessel.

#### How it works

A conventional PRV is designed to open at a predetermined pressure the set pressure. A spring exerts a sealing force on a valve seat via a piston seal assembly. At the set pressure, the piston will start to lift resulting in a small amount of flow through the valve. From this point, the pressure force acting on the piston increases significantly and overcomes the spring force. This imbalance of forces causes the valve to "pop" fully open. By design, the difference in pressure from the valve set point to the fully open condition is no more than 10%. System pressure is controlled/reduced by venting the refrigerant vapour through the valve. The valve then re-closes at a pressure where the spring force overcomes the piston force. Under normal system operating conditions, the pressure at the valve inlet is below the set pressure. Only under abnormal operating conditions should the PRV be open.

#### Main features

- Set pressure tolerance = +/-3%
- Maximum overpressure = 10%
- Proven safe design
- Category IV PED compliant
- Precision machined parts for reliability
- High flow capacity
- Compact
- Non-stick teflon valve seal
- High leak tighness on fluoroelastomer seal (5231HFA only)
- Blow-out proof seal design
- Seal material with high chemical resistance
- Tamper proof
- Test Certificates available on request
- Non-standard pressure settings available on request



#### **Technical Specification**

All Henry Technologies standard range PRV's are designed and manufactured to the intent of ASME VIII Division 1.

#### For 526, 5230 and 5231 series models:-

Set pressure range = 14 to 31 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+107^{\circ}$ C

#### For 5231 HFA model:-

Set pressure range = 8.0 to 31 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+107^{\circ}$ C

### **For 5232 and 524 series models:**-Set pressure range = 10.3 to 31 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+107^{\circ}$ C

#### For 53 series models:-

Set pressure range = 10.3 to 31 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-29^{\circ}$ C to  $+135^{\circ}$ C

#### Materials of Construction

For all 52 series valves, the main body and outlet connection are made from brass. Valve internals such as the piston and adjusting gland are either made from brass, plated steel or stainless steel.

For the 53 series valves, the main body is made from stainless steel. The outlet connection and valve internals are made from either plated steel or stainless steel.

The seal is made from premium quality teflon (PTFE) for all valves except the 5231HFA, which uses a fluoroelastomer seal. All springs are made from high strength plated alloy steel.

#### PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES



		Ar	ngle Relief Valve -	Brass						
Part No	Conn	Size (inch)	Dimensio	ons (mm)				65 G I		
Part No	Inlet	Outlet	А	ØB	Flow Area (mm ² )	K _{dr}	Weight (kg)	CE Cat		
526E-xx.x BAR-CE	BAR-CE         3/8 NPTF         3/8 SAE Flare         78         6.35         31.67         0.41         0.26         Cat II									

		Straight	-through Relief Va	lves - Brass					
Dart No.	Conr	ı Size (inch)	Dimensio	ons (mm)		V	Woight (kg)	CE Cat	
Part NO	Inlet	Outlet	A	ØB	Flow Area (IIIII-)	κ _{dr}	Weight (kg) 0.18 0.19 0.22 0.18 0.44 0.41 0.45 0.66 1.48		
5230A-xx.x BAR-CE	1/4 NPTF	1/2 SAE Flare	85	6.35	31.67	0.68	0.18	Cat IV	
5231A-xx.x BAR-CE	3/8 NPTF	1/2 SAE Flare	85	6.35	31.67	0.68	0.19	Cat IV	
5231B-xx.x BAR-CE	1/2 NPTF	5/8 SAE Flare	91	6.35	31.67	0.68	0.22	Cat IV	
5231HFA-xx.x BAR-CE	3/8 NPTF	1/2 SAE Flare	81	7.5	44.18	0.52	0.18	Cat IV	
5232A-xx.x BAR-CE	1/2 NPTF	3/4 SAE Flare	109	9.5	71.26	0.67	0.44	Cat IV	
5240-xx.x BAR-CE	1/2 NPTF	3/4 NPTF (female)	95	9.5	71.26	0.67	0.41	Cat IV	
5242-xx.x BAR-CE	3/4 NPTF	3/4 NPTF (female)	95	9.5	71.26	0.67	0.45	Cat IV	
5244-xx.x BAR-CE	1 NPTF	1 NPTF (female)	106	12.7	126.68	0.68	0.66	Cat IV	
5246-xx.x BAR-CE	1 1/4 NPTF	1 1/4 NPTF (female)	145	17.9	250.41	0.60	1.48	Cat IV	

		Straight-thro	ough Relief Valves	- Stainless Steel				
Devit Ma	Conn	Size (inch)	Dimensi	ons (mm)	Flam Anna (mm2)			<b>CE C</b> -1
Part No	Inlet	Outlet	А	ØB	Flow Area (mm²)	K _{dr}	weight (kg)	CE Cat
5340-xx.x BAR-CE	1/2 NPTF	3/4 NPTF (female)	94	9.5	71.26	0.67	0.39	Cat IV
5342-xx.x BAR-CE	3/4 NPTF	3/4 NPTF (female)	94	9.5	71.26	0.67	0.43	Cat IV
5344A-xx.x BAR-CE	3/4 NPTF	1 NPTF (female)	106	12.7	126.68	0.68	0.56	Cat IV
5344-xx.x BAR-CE	1 NPTF	1 NPTF (female)	106	12.7	126.68	0.68	0.62	Cat IV
5345-xx.x BAR-CE	1 NPTF	1 1/4 NPTF (female)	149	17.9	250.41	0.60	1.25	Cat IV
5346-xx.x BAR-CE	1 1/4 NPTF	1 1/4 NPTF (female)	145	17.9	250.41	0.60	1.37	Cat IV



Standard settings are (barg): 10.3, 13.8, 14.0, 16.2, 17.2, 20.7, 24.1, 24.8, 25.0, 25.9, 27.6, 29.3 and 31.0

HENRY PRODUCTS



EN ISO 4126-1

COMPLIANT

### PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES X SERIES

The 'X' Series of Pressure Relief Valves is based on the proven design of the standard range with some enhanced features. The valves are EN ISO 4126 compliant and will reseat within 15% of set pressure following a discharge. Consequently a minimum amount of refrigerant is lost to the atmosphere. 5230 and 5231 models can also be used at pressures up to 46 bar.

#### Main features

- Set pressure tolerance = +/-3%
- Maximum overpressure = 10%
- In accordance with EN ISO 4126-1 the valve reseats within 15% of set pressure following a discharge
- High flow capacity
- Fluoroelastomer soft seat material provides excellent sealing characteristics
- Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+120^{\circ}$ C Suitable for HFC, HCFC, HFO and CO₂ refrigerant gases

			Straight-th	rough Relief Valves				
Dent No.	Connection	n Size (inch)	Dimensi	ons (mm)		Kala	Mainht (ka)	CE Cat
Part NO	Inlet	Outlet	А	ØB	Flow Area (mm2)	Kur	.dr         Weight (kg)           .71         0.37           .71         0.39           .71         0.42	CE Cat
5230AX-xx.x BAR	1/4 NPTF	1/2 SAE Flare	94	7	38.48	0.71	0.37	Cat IV
5231AX-xx.x BAR	3/8 NPTF	1/2 SAE Flare	94	7	38.48	0.71	0.39	Cat IV
5231BX-xx.x BAR	1/2 NPTF	5/8 SAE Flare	106	7	38.48	0.71	0.42	Cat IV
5232AX-xx.x BAR	1/2 NPTF	3/4 SAE Flare	119	9	63.62	0.76	0.56	Cat IV
5240X-xx.x BAR	1/2 NPTF	3/4 NPTF (female)	111	9	63.62	0.76	0.55	Cat IV
5242X-xx.x BAR	3/4 NPTF	3/4 NPTF (female)	111	9	63.62	0.76	0.58	Cat IV
xx.x = set pressure								



Standard pressure settings (barg): 10.3, 13.8, 14.0, 16.2, 17.2, 20.7, 24.1, 24.8, 25.0, 25.9, 27.6, 29.3, 31.0, 40.0*, 42.0*, 45.0*, 46.0* *5230AX, 5231AX & 5231BX only.



			Va	vo Canacity P	atings (kg Air	(min) @ 20°C					
			va	ve capacity n	Standard	Pressure setti	ng (barg)				
Part No	8.0	10.3	14.0	16.2	20.7	24.1	24.8	27.6	31.0	40.0	46.0
526E-CE	N/A	N/A	3.0	3.5	4.4	5.1	5.2	5.8	6.5	N/A	N/A
5230A-CE											
5231A-CE	N/A	N/A	5.0	5.7	7.3	8.4	8.6	9.6	10.7	N/A	N/A
5231B-CE											
5231HFA	3.2	4.0	5.3	6.1	7.7	9.0	9.2	10.2	11.4	N/A	N/A
5230AX											
5231AX	N/A	4.8	6.3	7.3	9.2	10.6	10.9	12.1	13.6	17.4	20.0
5231BX											
5232A-CE											
5240-CE											
5242-CE	N/A	8.3	11.1	12.7	16.1	18.6	19.1	21.1	23.7	N/A	N/A
5340-CE											
5342-CE											
5232AX											
5240X	N/A	8.4	11.2	12.9	16.3	18.8	19.4	21.5	24.0	N/A	N/A
5242X											
5244-CE											
5344-CE	N/A	15.1	20.0	23.0	29.0	33.6	34.5	38.8	42.8	N/A	N/A
5344A-CE											
5246-CE											
5345-CE	N/A	26.3	34.9	40.1	50.6	58.5	60.2	66.7	74.7	N/A	N/A
5346-CE											
N/A denotes a pressure setting	unavailable fo	or this model.	See product de	scription page	s for max and	min available	settings.				

#### Valve Capacity Table

Discharge capacities for each PRV model are given in the table for a range of standard pressure settings. This table is intended as a reference guide only. Final selection of a relief valve using the method described in EN13136 is recommended.

All capacities shown in the table have been calculated in accordance with the relief valve capacity calculation outlined in EN13136 and using air at  $20^{\circ}$ C as a reference medium.

If a conversion from air to refrigerant is required, the following formula can be used:

 $W_r = \frac{W_{air}}{r_w}$ 

Where:-

 $\begin{array}{l} Wr = Mass \mbox{ flow of refrigerant, kg/min} \\ Wair = Mass \mbox{ flow of air, kg/min} \\ r_w = \mbox{ Conversion factor} \end{array}$ 

 $r_{\rm w}$  factors are presented for a number of common refrigerants. These can be used in conjunction with the table to provide an approximation of valve capacity.

Refrigerant	rw
R-11	0.49
R-12	0.51
R-13	0.46
R-22	0.59
R-23	0.52
R-113	0.43
R-114	0.45
R-123	0.47
R-134a	0.56
R-236fa	0.47
R-245fa	0.50
R-290	0.84
R-404A	0.56
R-407C	0.59
R-407F	0.60
R-410A	0.62
R-500	0.56
R-502	0.52
R-507A	0.55
R-600	0.76
R-718	1.28
R-744	0.65

#### ANSI/ASHRAE standard 15-2007

Current European Refrigeration Standards do not use air capacity for valve selection. The information included here is presented for reference purposes and to enable a comparison between valve models to be easily attained.

In line with current European standards, the valve selection procedure outlined in EN13136 is recommended by Henry Technologies. This method uses the valve flow area, A, and de-rated coefficient of discharge,  $K_{dr}$ , which are listed in the dimension tables for each valve.



### PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES HIGH PRESSURE SERIES

The high pressure relief valve series is specifically designed for high pressure applications up to 130 bar and in particular, transcritical  $CO_2$  systems. The range has been developed from the ground up, utilising the latest computational, simulation and experimental methods. The valves are manufactured from Brass.

The 5701AX model has been developed to suit the majority of applications and carries the added benefit of EN ISO 4126-1 certification. The 5700 is intended specifically for protection of pipework and small vessels whereas the 5702 models are sized to deal with large vessels and multiple compressors.

#### **Main Features**

- Maximum pressure setting of 130 bar
- Set pressure tolerance = +/-3%
- Maximum overpressure = 10%
- In accordance with EN ISO 4126-1, the 5701AX valve reseats within 15% of set pressure following a discharge
- TFM second generation PTFE seal
- Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+150^{\circ}$ C
- Suitable for HFC, HCFC, HFO and CO2 refrigerant gases

Standard pressure settings (barg): 31*,40*,42*,45*,46, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90,100, 110, 120, 130

* Not available on 5701AX model.





High Pressure X-series Relief Valve Range									
Conn Si		ze (inch)		Dimensions (mm)	Flow Area	v	Weight	CT Cat	
Part NO.	Inlet	Outlet	А	В	ØC	(mm²)	r dr	(kg)	CE Cat
5700	3/8 NPTF	3/8 NPTF	87.0	30.7	3.5	9.62	0.73	0.27	
5701AX	1/2 NPTF	3/4 NPTF	132.5	50.6	7.1	39.59	0.69	0.86	
5702	1/2 NPTF			61.4	40.5	86.59	0.81	2.15	N/
5702A	3/4 NPTF		179.5					2.18	IV
5702B	1 NPTF	1 NPIF			10.5			2.21	
5702C	1 1/4 NPTF							2.29	

Valve Capacity Ratings (kg Air/min) @ 20°C										
Davit Na					Standard Pressu					
Part No.	31.0	40.0	42.0	45.0	46.0	60.0	80.0	100.0	120.0	130.0
5700	3.5	4.5	4.7	5.0	5.1	6.7	8.9	11.0	13.2	14.3
5701AX	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	20.0	25.9	34.4	42.9	51.4	55.7
5702										
5702A	24.0		46.0	50.0	F4 2	66.5	00.4	440.2	422.4	142.0
5702B	54.9	44.7	40.9	50.2	51.5	00.5	00.4	110.2	152.1	145.0
5702C										
* 5701AX minimum	* 5701AX minimum pressure setting is 46.0 barg.									

#### **Selection Guidelines**

For safety reasons, relief valve selection should only be carried out by suitably qualified engineers.

Henry Technologies pressure relief valves are designed to discharge refrigerant vapour and are not recommended for liquid use.

The European Standards EN378 (reference 1) and EN13136 (reference 2) are recommended for PRV selection.

#### Example

A liquid receiver is to be protected from over-pressure due to fire.

Receiver dimensions =  $2.016m \log (L) \times 0.841m$ outside diameter (D) Refrigerant = R744 (CO.)

Pressure Setting = 50.0 barg

$$\textbf{Q}_{md} = \frac{3600 \text{ x } \phi \text{ x } \textbf{A}_{surf}}{h_{vap}}$$

- $Q_{md}$  = Minimum required discharge capacity, of refrigerant, of the pressure relief valve (kg/hour).
- $\phi = \text{Density of heat flow rate (kW/m^2)}. The standards assume a value to 10 kW/m^2 but state that a higher value can be used if necessary. This figure relates to an un-lagged vessel. }$
- $A_{surf}$  = External surface area of the vessel (m²)
- $h_{vap} \ = \ Heat$  of vaporisation calculated at 1.1 times the set pressure, in bar a, of the pressure relief valve (kJ/kg)

#### Note:

When the relief valve setting is close to the critical pressure of the refrigerant, this sizing method may not be applicable.

$$A_{surf} = (\pi \times D \times L) + 2 \left( \frac{D^2 \times \pi}{4} \right)$$
$$A_{surf} = (\pi \times 0.841 \times 2.016) + 2 \left( 0.841^2 \times \pi \pi \right) = 6.44 \text{m}^2$$

Calculate the heat of vaporisation,  $h_{\mbox{\tiny vap}},$  taken at 1.1 times set pressure:

$$P_o = (P_{set x} 1.1) + P_{atmos} = (50.0_x 1.1) + 1.013 = 56.01_{bar a}$$

From refrigerant property tables, use saturated vapour and liquid enthalpies at Po.

$$\begin{split} &Vapour = 410.59 \text{ kJ/kg} \\ &Liquid = 252.44 \text{ kJ/kg} \\ &h_{vap} = 410.59\text{-}252.44 = 158.15 \text{ kJ/kg} \end{split}$$

The minimum required discharge rate of R744 can now be calculated for this vessel and set pressure:

 $Q_{md} = \frac{3600 \text{ x } \phi \text{ x } A_{surf}}{h_{vap}} = \frac{3600 \text{ x } 10 \text{ x } 6.44}{158.15} = \frac{1,465.95 \text{ kg/hr, R744}}{1,465.95 \text{ kg/hr, R744}}$ 

For relief valve discharge capacity,  $Q_m$ :

$$Q_{m} = 0.2883 \text{ x C x A x } K_{dr} \text{ x } K_{b} \text{ x} \sqrt{\frac{P_{0}}{V_{0}}}$$



- $Q_m$  = Discharge capacity, of refrigerant, of the pressure relief valve (kg/hr)
- C = Function of the isentropic exponent
- $A = Flow area of PRV (mm_a)$
- $K_{dr}$  = De-rated coefficient of discharge of PRV
- $\begin{array}{l} K_b \end{array} = \mbox{Theoretical capacity correction factor for sub-critical flow.} \\ \mbox{A value of 1 is used for critical flow.} \end{array}$
- $P_0 =$  Actual relieving pressure of PRV (bar a)
- $V_0$  = Specific volume of saturated vapour at  $P_0$  (m³/kg)

Refrigerant data should be referenced for values of C and V_•. The objective is to select a PRV which results in  $Q_m > Q_{md}$ . In this way, the relieving capacity of the PRV is greater than required thus avoiding excessive vessel pressure.

For this example, a 5701AX has been selected:

 $A = 39.59 \text{ mm}^2$  $K_{dr} = 0.69$ 

 $Q_m = 0.2883 \times 2.63 \times 39.59 \times 0.69 \times 1 \times \sqrt{\frac{56.01}{0.0054}} = \frac{2,109.5 \text{ kg/hr, R744}}{2,109.5 \text{ kg/hr, R744}}$ 

 $Q_m > Q_{md}$ , therefore the 5701AX would be suitable for this system.

#### Important selection notes:

- 1. It is important not to grossly over-size a PRV so that  $Q_m$  is many times greater than  $Q_{md}$  as the performance of the PRV can be affected. Contact Henry Technologies for further guidance.
- Henry Technologies recommends inlet and outlet piping for all PRVs are sized in accordance with EN13136 (reference 2) to avoid excessive pressure losses which can affect valve performance.
- If a Henry Technologies rupture disc is used in conjunction with a Henry Technologies PRV, the PRV capacity should be de-rated by 10%. In the above example, the PRV capacity would be de-rated to 1,898.5 kg/hr (2,109.5 x 0.9).

#### **References:-**

1. BS EN 378-2:2016+A2:2012* 2. BS EN 13136:2013*

*Latest revisions at the time of publication. The user should ensure the latest revisions are referenced.

#### Installation – Main issues

- 1. Connect the relief valve at a location above the liquid refrigerant level, in the vapour space. Stop valves should not be located between the vessel and the relief valve except the three-way type.
- 2. Do not discharge the relief valve prior to installation or when pressure testing the system.
- 3. Pressure relief valves should be mounted as close to vertical as possible.
- 4. Relief valves should be changed out after discharge. Most systems are subject to accumulations of debris and particles of metal and dirt are generally blown onto relief valve seats during discharge. This can inhibit the relief valve from re-sealing at the original set pressure. A valve can also relieve at a lower pressure than the stamped setting due to the force of the re-closing action.
- The pipe-work must not impose loads on the relief valve. Loads can occur due to misalignment, thermal expansion, discharge gas thrust, etc.

HENRY PRODUCTS



### RUPTURE DISCS

The function of a Rupture Disc is to protect against over-pressure. For safety reasons, excessive over-pressure in any part of the refrigeration system must be avoided. A rupture disc is generally used in combination with a Henry Technologies pressure relief valve.

#### Applications

A rupture disc protects against any leakage or weeping of refrigerant through a relief valve. A rupture disc can also be used in combination with a pressure gauge and/or pressure switch to detect if a relief valve has discharged.

Henry Technologies rupture discs are designed to operate with gases and should not be used to prevent liquid over-pressure.

The brass 55 series models are suitable for use with HCFC, HFC and  $CO_2$  refrigerant gases. The stainless steel 56 series models are also suitable for ammonia and HFO refrigerant gases.

In line with the Institute of Refrigeration Guidelines (UK), it is recommended that at least every 5 years all low and high side bursting discs should be replaced. These intervals may have to be reduced if other regulations apply.

#### How it works

A foil disc is clamped in a holder. The disc is designed to burst at a pre-determined pressure - the set pressure. A reverse acting disc is used. This means that the disc is domed against the direction of the fluid pressure and designed to buckle due to compression forces, prior to bursting. Advantages of a reverse acting disc include being less sensitive to temperature, high operating pressures and improved fatigue life. Each disc is manufactured with a precision score mark. This score mark in combination with the buckling action causes the disc to burst. At burst, the disc is designed to hinge resulting in a large available flow area. The disc is designed to be non-fragmenting after rupturing.

#### Main features

- Proven safe design
- CE marked
- High flow capacity
- Compact
- Reverse acting, non-fragmenting disc
- 2 x 1/8 NPT pressure ports
- Helium leak tested
- Pressure settings up to 130 barg available on request
- EN ISO 4126-2 Compliant

#### **Technical Specification**

Set pressure range = 10.3 to 60 barg (55 series) Set pressure range = 10.3 to 130 barg (56 series) Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+107^{\circ}$ C

#### **Materials of Construction**

For 55 and 56 series, the main bodies are made from brass and stainless steel respectively.

The foil disc is made from Nickel alloy.



#### **Tolerance Guidelines**

As per industry standards, rupture disc rated burst pressures are subject to a performance tolerance.

When specifying a disc, the nominal pressure setting should be quoted as part of the part number. The rupture disc will be provided with a rated burst pressure stamped on the body, which is the average of all burst tests carried out on that batch of discs. As a result, the rated burst pressure may differ slightly from the nominal setting depending on the manufacturing tolerance for the specific batch of discs. This manufacturing tolerance will never be greater than +/-5% and in the majority of cases is significantly less.

The rated burst pressure is subject to a performance tolerance of  $\pm$ -5%. Examples of actual burst pressure ranges are shown in the table below for a selection of typical rated pressure settings.

#### Accessories

The 2 x 1/8 NPT pressure ports can be used for aftermarket accessories. (see page 104 to 106). If unused, the ports may be closed using a 1/8'' NPT plug. If this is required, the Henry Technologies part number is A0624.

Performa	ance Tolerance Examples
Rated Burst Pressure (barg)	Burst Pressure Range (barg)
10.3	9.8 - 10.8
14	13.3 - 14.7
16.2	15.4 - 17.0
17.2	16.3 - 18.0
20.7	19.7 - 21.7
24.1	22.9 - 25.3
24.8	23.6 - 26.0
25.9	24.6 - 27.2
27.6	26.2 - 29.0
31	29.5 - 32.6
40	38 - 42



ØC 9.7	D	MNFA, mm ² (note 1)	pressure (barg)	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
9.7	20				CE Cat
	20	64.5	60	0.28	Cat IV
12.7	23	109.7	60	0.30	Cat IV
9.7	20	64.5	130	0.20	Cat IV
12.7	23	109.7	130	0.20	Cat IV
19	29	187.1	130	0.34	Cat IV
25.5	32	335.5	130	0.56	Cat IV
33.3	33	683.9	130	0.76	Cat IV
1	12.7 9.7 12.7 19 25.5 33.3	12.7         23           9.7         20           12.7         23           19         29           25.5         32           33.3         33	12.7     23     109.7       9.7     20     64.5       12.7     23     109.7       19     29     187.1       25.5     32     335.5       33.3     33     683.9	12.7         23         109.7         60           9.7         20         64.5         130           12.7         23         109.7         130           19         29         187.1         130           25.5         32         335.5         130           33.3         33         683.9         130	12.7         23         109.7         60         0.30           9.7         20         64.5         130         0.20           12.7         23         109.7         130         0.20           19         29         187.1         130         0.34           25.5         32         335.5         130         0.56           33.3         33         683.9         130         0.76

Note 1: MNFA = Minimum net flow area. The MNFA is the net area after a complete disc burst, taking into account any structural members which reduce the nominal flow area. MNFA should be used as the flow area, A, in flow capacity calculations

#### Nominal standard rupture disc settings at 22°C (barg)

5525 series: 16.2, 20.7, 24.1, 25.9, 27.6, 31.0, 40.0 5526 series: 14.0, 16.2, 20.7, 24.1, 24.8, 25.9, 27.6, 31.0, 40.0 5626 series: 10.3, 17.2, 20.7 5627 series: 10.3, 17.2, 20.7 5628 series: 10.3, 17.2, 20.7 5629 series: 10.3, 17.2, 20.7

#### **Selection Guidelines**

- The rupture disc pressure setting should be the same as the Henry Technologies pressure relief valve setting.
- The rated burst pressure is subject to a performance tolerance of +/-5 %. This tolerance should be taken into account when specifying a rupture disc setting (refer to table).
- 3. The burst pressure is affected by operating fluid temperature. Refer to table for temperature adjustment factors. At higher operating temperatures the disc burst pressure is reduced while at sub-zero temperatures it is increased. This factor should be taken into account when specifying a rupture disc setting.

Temperature range, °C	Temperature adjustment factor

-40 to -18	1.05	
-17 to -1	1.04	
0 to +45	1	
+46 to +80	0.98	
+81 to +107	0.97	

- 4. It is recommended that the maximum operating pressure of the system is no more than 80% of the rated burst pressure, in order to minimise the risk of premature fatigue failure of the disc. If operating pressures exceed 90% of the rated burst pressure, the disc should be replaced immediately.
- The design fatigue strength of each disc is 100,000 pressure cycles. Fatigue life will be reduced by excessive pressures or temperatures, corrosion, damage, etc.

#### Example

Rupture disc rated burst pressure = 31 barg @ 22°C

Minimum actual burst pressure, using performance tolerance  $= 0.95 \times 31 = 29.45$  barg

Maximum actual burst pressure, using performance tolerance  $= 1.05 \times 31 = 32.55$  barg

Maximum operating fluid temperature =  $40^{\circ}$ C



To determine the recommended maximum operating pressure, the user should consider the -5% performance tolerance and the de-rate factors for both temperature and fatigue life.

#### Therefore:-

Minimum actual burst pressure = 29.45 barg Temperature de-rate factor = 1.0Fatique life de-rate factor = 0.8

Recommended maximum operating pressure for rupture disc  $= 29.45 \times 1.0 \times 0.8 = 23.6$  barg.

#### Installation – Main issues

- Connect the rupture disc either directly to the pressure vessel or to a three-way valve above the liquid refrigerant level in the vapor space.
- 2. The rupture disc comprises of a two-piece body design. To avoid damage during assembly or removal, the product Installation Instructions must be followed.
- 3. The pipework must not impose loads on the rupture disc. Loads can occur due to misalignment, thermal expansion, discharge gas thrust, etc.

## THREE-WAY DUAL SHUT-OFF VALVES

The function of a three-way valve is to permit replacement of one of the pressure relief devices, while the other is protecting the pressure vessel. In this way, a vessel is protected from over-pressure during servicing. It also allows a pressure relief device to be replaced in-situ, without removing the system refrigerant charge.

#### Applications

All three-way valves are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants along with their associated oils. The 802 series is also suitable for ammonia.

Refrigeration standard, EN378, specifies that a three-way valve is required on vessels of CE Category II, III and IV. EN378 or an equivalent National Standard should be consulted for further guidance. It should be recognised however that a three-way valve can be fitted to a vessel of any size, to enable safe, easy and economical replacement of pressure relief devices.

#### Main features

- Proven robust design
- Compact

#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 31 barg (802 series) Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 46 barg (92 series) Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 130 barg (923MTH & 802 TH series) Allowable operating temperature =  $20^{\circ}$ C to  $\pm 150^{\circ}$ C

Allowable operating temperature =  $-29^{\circ}C$  to  $+150^{\circ}C$ 

#### **Materials of Construction**

The 92 and 802 series valve bodies are made from brass and carbon steel respectively. The stem is made from plated steel. The stem seal packing is made from either PTFE or graphite based material. The seal cap is made from moulded plastic. For the 802 TH series values, the seal cap is made from plated steel.



#### Installation – Main issues

- 1. Assemble the three-way valve to a vessel using a high strength pipe nipple, suitable for the maximum operating pressure.
- 2. The pipework must not impose loads on the valve. Loads can occur due to misalignment, thermal expansion, discharge gas thrust, etc.
- 3. The three-way valve should be front or back seated, not left with both pressure relief devices exposed.





Type Bart No. Inlet Conn Size (inch) Outlet Conn Size (inch)			Outlet Conn Size (inch)		Din	nensions (r	nm)		Drawing reference Weight (kg)	Mainht (ka)	Kee (ma2/har)	CT Cat
туре	Part NO	iniet Conn Size (inch)	Outlet Conn Size (Inch)	Α	В	с	D	E	Drawing reference	weight (kg)	KV (M²/Nr)	CE Cat
92	923	3/8 FPT	3/8 FPT	70	52	64	32	93	fig.1	0.51	2.80	SEP
92	923M	3/8 MPT	3/8 FPT	70	52	90	57	93	fig.2	0.57	2.80	SEP
92	925	1/2 FPT	1/2 FPT	70	52	64	32	93	fig.1	0.47	2.83	SEP
92	925M	1/2 MPT	1/2 FPT	70	52	97	65	93	fig.2	0.57	2.83	SEP
92	927	3/4 FPT	3/4 FPT	70	52	70	35	100	fig.1	0.70	3.48	SEP
802*	8021A	1/2 FPT	1/2 FPT	92	59	86	44	146	fig.1	1.47	4.78	SEP
802*	8022A	3/4 FPT	3/4 FPT	92	59	86	44	146	fig.1	1.33	7.60	SEP
802*	8024-CE	1 FPT	1 FPT	148	94	99	51	191	fig.1	3.70	10.07	SEP (Cat I)
802*	8025-CE	1 1/4 FPT	1 1/4 FPT	148	94	99	51	191	fig.1	3.25	14.36	Cat I (Cat II)
92	923MTH	3/8 MPT	3/8 FPT	70	52	90	57	93	fig.2	0.57	2.80	SEP
802	8021TH	1/2 FPT	1/2 FPT	92	59	86	44	146	fig.1	1.47	4.78	SEP
802	8022TH	3/4 FPT	3/4 FPT	92	59	86	44	146	fig.1	1.33	7.60	SEP
802	8024TH	1 FPT	1 FPT	148	94	99	51	191	fig.1	3.70	10.07	SEP
802	8025TH	1 1/4 FPT	1 1/4 FPT	148	94	99	51	191	fig.1	3.25	14.36	Cat I
*Suitat	ole for Ammo	nia. Brackets indicate C	E category for Ammonia (	ise.								



### PRESSURE INDICATOR

The function of the Pressure Indicator is to provide visual indication in the event of a rupture disc burst. If the disc has ruptured, the pressure relief valve will have discharged and must be replaced. (refer to Sentry safety device information).

#### Applications

The G16 and G20 Pressure Indicators are intended to be used as part of the Henry Sentry safety device assembly.

The units are suitable for use with HCFC, HFC, HFO,  $\rm CO_2$  and ammonia refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

#### Main features

- Easy to read large indicator dial
- Stainless steel movement

#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 55 barg (G16)

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 200 barg (G20)

Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to +  $65^{\circ}$ C

#### Materials of Construction

Stainless steel case and movement. Plexiglas dial window.

Part No	Weight (g)	CE Cat
G16	27	SEP
G20	27	SEP





### SENTRY SAFETY DEVICE ASSEMBLIES



Refer to relevant catalogue pages for information on each component.

The primary purpose of a Sentry safety device assembly is to provide a positive seal between the system and atmosphere and facilitate an indicating device to be fitted. The indicating device notifies the user if the pressure relief valve has discharged. This is a requirement of Refrigeration Standard EN378.

A dual Sentry safety device assembly also provides a safe and economical method for replacing safety devices on a pressure vessel. Typically, this vessel will be a refrigerant liquid receiver. The Sentry assembly protects the receiver from over-pressure.

The Sentry safety device assemblies comprise a number of items from the Henry Technologies product range. There are two versions; a single safety device assembly and a dual safety device assembly.

The single safety device assembly comprises of a pressure relief valve, rupture disc and a pressure indicator gauge.

The dual safety device assembly comprises two pressure relief valves, two rupture discs, two pressure indicator gauges and a three way valve.

Note: Each pressure relief device must have the required capacity to protect the vessel from over-pressure.

For both assemblies, a 1/8" NPT rupture disc blanking plug are if the user does not fit the pressure gauge. For the dual assembly, a pipe nipple is normally required to assemble the three-way valve to the pressure vessel.

In general, the user needs to order the individual items in each assembly. For popular combinations, SDK safety device kits are available.

#### **Applications and Features**

In line with the Institute of Refrigeration Guidelines (UK), Henry Technologies recommend that pressure relief valves and rupture discs be replaced at least every 5 years. These intervals may have to be reduced if other regulations apply. The dual Sentry assembly provides a convenient solution for the replacement of safety devices along with other user benefits.

#### The features of a dual Sentry Assembly are:-

- 1. Safe, easy and economical maintenance: The three-way valve permits replacement of one of the relief devices, while the other is protecting the pressure vessel. In this way, a vessel is protected from over-pressure during servicing. It also allows a pressure relief device to be replaced in-situ, without removing the system refrigerant charge.
- 2. Protection against over-pressure: the rupture disc and relief valve will open at a pre-determined value to prevent excessive pressure.
- **3. Code Compliance:** Refrigeration Codes specify that a three-way valve is required on vessels of a certain size.
- 4. Hermetic sealing: During normal operation, the rupture disc prevents any leakage or weeping of refrigerant through the relief valve.
- **5. Warning of safety device discharge:** The pressure gauge provides a visual indication if the relief has discharged.
- 6. Inter-space monitoring: The pressure gauge can be used to check that the bursting disc is intact. This provides a warning in case there is a build up of pressure behind the disc, as a result of damage. Any back pressure will increase the design relief pressure of the rupture disc.

In comparison, the features of a single Sentry assembly are; protection against over-pressure, hermetic sealing, warning of safety device discharge and inter-space monitoring.

#### Sentry Assembly Combinations

The table shows the recommended relief valve, rupture disc and three-way valve combinations. Please refer to the relief valve catalogue pages for outlet connection sizes.

Relief Valve	Rupture Disc	Three-Way Valve	Conn Size,
Part No	Part No	Part No	inch (NPT)
526E, 5231A, 5231AX, 5231HFA	5525	923	3/8
5700	5525 or 5625	923 or 923MTH	3/8
5231B, 5231BX	5526	925	3/8
5232A, 5240, 5232AX	5526	8021A or 925 (see note)	
5340	5626	8021A	1/2
5701AX	5526 or 5626	8021TH	1/2
5242	5627	8022A or 927 (see note)	3/4
5242X	5627	8022A or 927 (see note)	3/4
5342, 5344A	5627	8022A	3/4
5702A	5627	8022A or 8022TH	3/4
5244, 5344, 5345	5628	8024-CE	1
5702B	5628	8024-CE or 8024TH	1
5246, 5346	5629	8025-CE	1 1/4
5702C	5629	8025-CE or 8025TH	1 1/4

Note: Where possible, it is best to select the three way valve model with the larger  $K_{\!\scriptscriptstyle c}$  value.

#### How it works

The diagram (below) shows the rupture disc intact. Normal system pressure acts on the rupture disc. There is no pressure in the chamber between the rupture disc and relief valve. Note that the pressure is diverted to one side of the three-way valve only, allowing the valve on the other side to be safely removed, if required.







The diagram (above) shows the rupture disc burst. The pressure is now contained by the relief valve only. The gauge, if fitted, would indicate that pressure is acting in the chamber between the rupture disc and the relief valve. In this condition, the relief valve will have discharged due to system over-pressure. Both the relief valve and rupture disc now need to be replaced.




# SAFETY DEVICE KITS

The function of a Safety Device Kit is to protect against over-pressure. For safety reasons, excessive over-pressure in any part of the refrigeration system must be avoided. The 'X' denotes that the kit includes an 'X' series PRV.

Four kits are available, SDK1, SDK2, SDK1X and SDK2X.

The SDK1/X kit is a single safety device assembly. It comprises of a pressure relief valve, rupture disc, pressure indicator gauge and a 1/8" NPT rupture disc blanking plug.

The SDK2/X kit is a dual safety device assembly. It comprises of two pressure relief valves, two rupture discs, two pressure indicator gauges, two blanking plugs, a three-way valve and a 1/2" NPT pipe nipple.

#### Applications

A typical application for a Henry Technologies Safety Device Kit is to protect a liquid receiver from being over-pressurised. Refer to the catalogue pages for a description on the function of each individual component. The kits are designed for use with HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

### Main features

- Combines Henry Technologies relief devices in one easy-to-order kit
- Components packed into compact display carton
- Easy to store

# **Technical Specification**

Refer to the catalogue pages for the maximum operating pressures and temperatures for each item.

# **Materials of Construction**

The main components for the SDK kits are made from brass and steel. Refer to individual catalogue pages for details on each component.

#### **Selection Data**

Selection of relief devices should be as outlined in respective catalogue pages. Ensure that relief valve selection guidance is followed prior to ordering of kits.



Dart No.	Relief Valve		Rupture Disc	Indicator Gauge		
Part No	Part No	Qty	Part No	Qty	Part No	Qty
SDK1-14.0BAR-CE	5231B-14.0BAR-CE	1	5526-14.0BAR-CE	1	G16	1
SDK1-16.2BAR-CE	5231B-16.2BAR-CE	1	5526-16.2BAR-CE	1	G16	1
SDK1-17.2BAR-CE	5231B-17.2BAR-CE	1	5526-17.2BAR-CE	1	G16	1
SDK1-20.7BAR-CE	5231B-20.7BAR-CE	1	5526-20.7BAR-CE	1	G16	1
SDK1-24.1BAR-CE	5231B-24.1BAR-CE	1	5526-24.1BAR-CE	1	G16	1
SDK1-24.8BAR-CE	5231B-24.8BAR-CE	1	5526-24.8BAR-CE	1	G16	1
SDK1-25.9BAR-CE	5231B-25.9BAR-CE	1	5526-25.9BAR-CE	1	G16	1
SDK1-27.6BAR-CE	5231B-27.6BAR-CE	1	5526-27.6BAR-CE	1	G16	1
SDK1-31.0BAR-CE	5231B-31.0BAR-CE	1	5526-31.0BAR-CE	1	G16	1
*SDK1X-40.0BAR-CE	5231BX-40.0BAR-CE	1	5526-40.0BAR-CE	1	G16	1
*0	0 42 0 B					

### *Only SDK1X sold at 40.0 Bar & 42.0 Bar versions

Dart No.	Relief Valve		Rupture Disc	Indicator Gauge	9	Three-way Valve		
Fait NO	Part No	Qty	Part No	Qty	Part No	Qty	Part No	Qty
SDK2-14.0BAR-CE	5231B-14.0BAR-CE	2	5526-14.0BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
SDK2-16.2BAR-CE	5231B-16.2BAR-CE	2	5526-16.2BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
SDK2-17.2BAR-CE	5231B-17.2BAR-CE	2	5526-17.2BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
SDK2-20.7BAR-CE	5231B-20.7BAR-CE	2	5526-20.7BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
SDK2-24.1BAR-CE	5231B-24.1BAR-CE	2	5526-24.1BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
SDK2-24.8BAR-CE	5231B-24.8BAR-CE	2	5526-24.8BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
SDK2-25.9BAR-CE	5231B-25.9BAR-CE	2	5526-25.9BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
SDK2-27.6BAR-CE	5231B-27.6BAR-CE	2	5526-27.6BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
SDK2-31.0BAR-CE	5231B-31.0BAR-CE	2	5526-31.0BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
*SDK2X-40.0BAR-CE	5231BX-40.0BAR-CE	2	5526-40.0BAR-CE	2	G16	2	925	1
*Only SDK2X cold at 40 0/42 0/45	0.8.46.0 Par vorsions							



# Y STRAINER

# The function of a Y strainer is to remove system debris from refrigerant and oil.

#### Applications

The Y Strainer can be fitted anywhere in a refrigeration or air – conditioning system where equipment needs to be protected from debris.

The unit is suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

#### Main features

- Large screen area for low pressure drop and long life
- Removable screen for cleaning
- Solder connection

# **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 34.5 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-29^{\circ}$ C to  $+93^{\circ}$ C

# Materials of Construction

The strainer assembly is made from brass with a stainless steel mesh screen.

The O-ring is made from neoprene.

# Installation - Main issues

1. Install strainer in the correct orientation. It is recommended to install valves on either side of the unit to ease replacement, in the event that the mesh screen becomes blocked.







# 896-S SERIES

Part No	Conn Size (inch)	D	imensions (mm)		Screen data		Weight (kg)	CE Cat			
		А	В	с	Area (mm²)	Mesh	Weight (kg)				
896A-3/8S	3/8 ODS	86	46	11	2030	100	0.38	SEP			
896A-1/2S	1/2 ODS	87	46	13	2030	100	0.38	SEP			
896A-5/8S	5/8 ODS	90	46	16	2030	100	0.36	SEP			

# MOISTURE INDICATORS

The primary function of a Moisture Indicator is to provide a visual indication of system moisture levels. However, the unit can also be used as a liquid refrigerant or oil return indicator.

# Applications

"Dri-Vue" Henry Technologies moisture indicators are approved for use with specific HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

# Main features

- Patented Henry Technologies Design #
- Large sight glass easy view
- Positive colour contrast indicator paper
- Replaceable indicator seal cap
- In-built filter screen protects indicator paper
- Plastic protection cap supplied as standard
- SAE Flare or solder connections

# US patent 5852937

# Technical Specification

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 34.5 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+93^{\circ}$ C

# Materials of Construction

The main body is made from brass. The seal cap comprises a fused sight glass in a plated carbon steel housing. The seal cap is screwed to the main body and sealed with a PTFE gasket.

# Performance Data

The indicator colour versus moisture content, PPM, is presented in the table for different refrigerants. The moisture content level varies with operating fluid temperature.

The colour is an indicator of the dryness of the refrigerant:-

Colour indicators: Dry = Green, Caution = Chartreuse, Wet = Yellow.

# Installation – Main Issues

- 1. For solder connection moisture indicators, the seal cap assembly should be removed prior to brazing.
- If the indicator paper becomes discoloured or damaged, the seal cap should be replaced. Replacement seal cap part number is MI-3.





MI-30-F SERIES



Turno	Dart No.	Conn Size (inch)		Dimensi	Woight (kg)	CE Cat			
туре	Part NU		Α	В	c	D	weight (kg)	CE Cat	
	MI-30-1/4F	1/4 SAE Flare male x female	38	67	9	N/A	0.20	SEP	
MI-30-F	MI-30-3/8F	3/8 SAE Flare male x female	43	71	12	N/A	0.26	SEP	
	MI-30-1/2F	1/2 SAE Flare male x female	42	80	10	N/A	0.27	SEP	
	MI-30-1/4S	1/4 ODS	38	67	9	8	0.20	SEP	
	MI-30-3/8S	3/8 ODS	38	67	9	8	0.19	SEP	
MI 20 C	MI-30-1/2S	1/2 ODS	38	67	9	10	0.18	SEP	
1011-50-5	MI-30-5/8S	5/8 ODS	43	75	12	13	0.22	SEP	
	MI-30-7/8S	7/8 ODS	49	95	13	19	0.33	SEP	
	MI-30-1 1/8S	1 1/8 ODS	54	84	16	23	0.29	SEP	

# 'DRI-VUE' MOISTURE - COLOUR TABLE

	Moisture content (parts per million)								
Refrigerant type	Tomn (°C)	Indicator colour							
	Temp (C)	Green	Chartreuse	Yellow					
	24	below 15	15-90	Above 90					
R404A	38	below 25	25-115	Above 115					
	52	below 30	30-140	Above 140					
	24	below 30	30-120	Above 120					
R22	38	below 45	45-180	Above 180					
	52	below 60	60-240	Above 240					

# REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

# CHECK VALVES

### Replacement parts kits for NRV series Check valves

Kit includes brass cap, O-ring, plunger assembly, spring, plastic cap and instruction sheet.

Part No	Suitable for Check valves
NRV 14/18-S1	NRV14 and NRV18
NRV 22/26-S1	NRV22 and NRV26

# GLOBE VALVES

# Replacement parts kits for RLV series Globe valves

Gasket spares kit comprising: 3-off O-rings and Teflon cap gasket. Main spares kit comprising: bonnet, spindle, spindle sleeve, brass back seat, nylon seat ring, retaining nut and washer, gland nut, 4-off O-rings, Teflon cap gasket and instruction sheet.

Part No	Description
RLV 14/18 S1	Gasket spares for RLV14/18 valves
RLV 14/18 S2	Main spares for RLV14/18 valves
RLV 22/26 S1	Gasket spares for RLV22/26 valves
RLV 22/26 S2	Main spares for RLV22/26 valves

# BALL VALVES AND BALL VALVES WITH SIGHT GLASS

### Replacement caps and cap gaskets for Ball Valves

Сар

Part No	Dimensions
SC-001	1/4" to 5/8" and 6 mm to 16 mm ODS
SC-005	3/4" to 1 1/8" and 18 mm to 28 mm ODS
SC-008	1 3/8" to 1 5/8" and 35 mm to 48 mm ODS
SC-010	2 1/8" to 3 1/8" and 54 mm to 76 mm ODS

### Cap Gasket

Part No	Dimensions
TG-001	1/4" to 5/8" and 6 mm to 16 mm ODS
TG-005	3/4" to 1 1/8" and 18 mm to 28 mm ODS
TG-008	1 3/8" to 1 5/8" and 35 mm to 48 mm ODS
TG-010	2 1/8" to 3 1/8" and 54 mm to 76 mm ODS

# **Replaceable Cartridges for discontinued Filter Driers**

Replaceable DRI-COR  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  cartridges for discontinued brass shell series suction line filters.

				A.R.I. Ca Drops o	p Ratings of water	Cartridge		
Part No.	Drier Dia	Cartridge	Volume	R22 (6	0ppm)			
	(Inches)	Туре	(cm³)	Liquio Temper	d Line ature °C	Length (mm)	Weight (kg)	
				24°C	52°C			
872-NMS	2		164	117	83	127	0.30	
873-NMS	3	DRI-COR	738	441	314	229	0.96	
876-NMS	4 1/4	Filter Drier	1788	1069	760	267	2.18	
875-NMS	5		820	1038	733	127	1.50	



# NOTES



# DIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

This guide is intended for oil management systems installed with scroll or reciprocating compressors using HCFC or HFC refrigerants. For other systems, please contact Henry Technologies for guidance.

A proper oil management system is essential to ensure compressor lubrication and energy efficient cooling.

An oil management system is a cost effective alternative to replacing expensive compressors due to incorrect lubrication. If selected and installed correctly, an oil management system will give years of trouble free operation, protecting the compressors from both low and excess oil levels, with little or no maintenance. Excessive oil within the system can lead to a slug of oil returning to the compressor. A slug of oil can be as damaging to a compressor as a slug of liquid refrigerant.

By removing oil from the discharge gas, the system efficiency is increased. Oil in a refrigeration or air conditioning system reduces the efficiency of the system by:

- 1. A reduction in heat transfer due to oil coating of the condenser and evaporator walls.
- 2. Displacing refrigerant volume resulting in an increase in system mass flow.

Oil does not change phase from liquid to gas and is therefore a very poor refrigerant. A minimal amount of oil flowing through the system is necessary to provide lubrication to valves, but a very small amount is needed.



# SINGLE COMPRESSOR SYSTEM

#### Single Compressor System

A single compressor has the most basic oil system. The compressor discharge is piped to the inlet of an oil separator (2) and the outlet of the oil separator is piped to the condenser (3). A discharge check valve should be fitted (4). An oil return line (6) is connected from the oil separator through an oil strainer (5), oil filter (10) or oil filter drier (11), to the compressor crankcase.

A float valve in the oil separator opens and feeds a small amount of oil by-passing the rest of the cooling system. The oil is returned under discharge pressure to the crankcase. The float valve prevents hot gas from bypassing to the crankcase by closing when the oil level falls.

It is recognised best practice to fit a solenoid valve, sight glass, and shut-off valve in the oil return line. These components are not shown in the diagram.

> Refer to equipment list for further details on each component in the oil system



LOW PRESSURE OIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

# Low Pressure Oil Management System

This system is normally used for parallel compressors and uses three main components; Oil Separator (2), Oil Reservoir (7) and Oil Level Regulators (9). The common discharge is piped to the inlet of the oil separator and the outlet of the oil separator is piped to the condenser via a discharge check valve (4). An oil return line is connected from the oil separator to the top valve of the oil reservoir (7). A vent line (8) is installed to the suction line, using a pressure valve (12), to reduce the pressure in the reservoir. This makes a low pressure system. The pressure valve will maintain the reservoir at a set pressure above suction. Although mechanical oil level regulators (9) are shown in the diagram, Electro-mechanical and Optronic oil level regulators can also be used.

The bottom valve of the oil reservoir is piped to the oil level regulators mounted on the compressor crankcases. These regulators open to feed oil as the oil level drops and close as the oil level rises to the set level. In this way, the oil level in each compressor is controlled. An oil strainer (5) per regulator should be used to remove debris from the oil. One oil strainer is installed between the oil reservoir and each regulator. Alternatively, the oil strainers may be replaced by one oil filter (10) or an oil filter drier (11). The oil filter or oil filter drier must however be installed between the separator and oil reservoir. Due to the scavenging nature of POE oil, it is recommended to install either an oil filter or oil filter drier on a HFC/POE system instead of individual oil strainers.

On dual temperature and satellite systems, ensure that all regulators see positive oil differential pressures within their allowable operating range.

It is recognised best practice to fit a solenoid valve, sight glass, and shut-off valve in the oil return line. These components are not shown in the diagram.

> Refer to equipment list for further details on each component in the oil system



# High Pressure Oil Management System

High pressure oil systems remove the need for a separate oil reservoir. This type of system also reduces the amount of pipework and fittings.

A high pressure oil system relies on the oil level regulators being able to operate with a high pressure differential. Mechanical oil level regulators should not be used on this type of system. The Optronic oil level regulator is recommended for this application. Electromechanical regulators can also be used, depending on the model. A high pressure system is not recommended for HCFC/mineral oil systems due to potential foaming problems.

A discharge check valve should be fitted (4). An oil separator-reservoir (13) is fitted in the discharge line similar to an oil separator. The oil return connection, positioned at the bottom of the vessel, is piped to the oil level regulators. An oil filter (10) or oil filter drier (11) should be installed between the oil separator-reservoir and the regulators (14).

It is recognised best practice to fit a solenoid valve, sight glass, and shut-off valve in the oil return line. These components are not shown in the diagram.

Refer to equipment list for further details on each component in the oil system





HIGH PRESSURE OIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

# EQUIPMENT LIST FOR OIL LEVEL CONTROL

## 1. Compressor.

- 2. Oil Separator The function of an Oil Separator is to remove oil from the discharge gas and return it to the compressor, either directly or indirectly. This helps maintain the compressor crankcase oil level and raises the efficiency of the system by preventing excessive oil circulation. Oil separators are not 100% efficient, so installing an oil separator should not be viewed as a replacement for oil traps, accumulators, or good oil return piping practices. Henry Technologies manufacture two different types of oil separator, Helical and Conventional.
- 3. Condenser.
- 4. Discharge Check Valve The function of a Check Valve is to allow fluid flow in one direction only. This prevents condensed liquid refrigerant returning down the discharge line into the separator. If this check valve is not installed the separator can feed excessive liquid refrigerant to the compressor on start up. This can cause oil dilution, excessive foaming, erratic oil pressures and possible compressor damage. The check valve must be installed after the oil separator.
- Oil Strainer The function of an Oil Strainer is to remove system debris from the refrigerant oil. Their purpose is to protect compressors and oil level regulators from damage. For recommendations on HFC/POE systems, refer to section on oil filters and oil filter driers.
- 6. Oil Return Line.
- Oil Reservoir The function of an Oil Reservoir is to provide a holding charge of oil, as part of a Low Pressure Oil Management System. The amount of oil circulating in a system varies depending on the operating conditions. The oil reservoir caters for these fluctuations by providing additional storage capacity.
- 8. Vent Line.
- 9. Mechanical Oil Level Regulators The function of a Mechanical Oil Level Regulator is to control the oil level in the compressor crankcase. This protects the compressors from damage. There are two main types of oil level regulators, fixed level and adjustable level. The fixed level regulators have an allowable oil pressure differential range of 0.35 to 2.1 barg. The adjustable level regulators have an allowable oil pressure differential range of 0.35 to 6.2 barg. Oil pressure differential is the difference between the crankcase pressure and the pressure in the oil reservoir. Gravity pressure head should be included also, if applicable. Some regulator models are fitted with an equalisation connection that enables the oil levels between several compressors to be balanced.

- Oil Filter The function of an Oil Filter is to remove system debris from the refrigerant oil. An oil filter is recommended for HFC/POE systems instead of individual oil strainers, where filtration only is required.
- 11. **Oil Filter Drier** The function of an Oil Filter Drier is to remove both system debris and moisture from the refrigerant oil. An oil filter drier is recommended for HFC/POE systems instead of individual oil strainers, where both filtration and moisture removal is required.
- 12. Pressure Vent Valve The function of a Pressure Vent Valve is to maintain a positive pressure in the Oil Reservoir above the compressor crankcase pressure. Various pressure settings are available. A higher pressure differential will increase the oil flow rate from the oil reservoir back to the compressors. The pressure setting should be selected taking into account the allowable oil pressure differential of the oil level regulator type.
- Oil Separator-Reservoir The function of an Oil Separator-Reservoir is to provide a Separator and Oil Reservoir in one unit. It is designed for high pressure systems and eliminates the need for a separate Oil Reservoir and its associated piping.
- IntelOil Controller The function of the IntelOil controller is to control the oil level in the compressor crankcase. This protects the compressors from damage. This controller can be used on high pressure systems.



# HELICAL OIL SEPARATORS

The function of a Helical Oil Separator is to efficiently remove oil from the discharge gas and return it to the compressor, either directly or indirectly. This helps maintain the compressor crankcase oil level and raises the efficiency of the system by preventing excessive oil circulation.

A higher level of efficiency is to be expected compared to a conventional type oil separator.

#### Applications

Helical oil separators can be used in a wide variety of applications. Common applications include multi-compressor racks and remote condensing units.

Helical oil separators are intended for Low Pressure Oil Management Systems. These products are designed for use with scroll and reciprocating type compressors. They are not recommended for screw or rotary vane compressors.

The standard product range is designed for use with HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils. The SN range is suitable for use with HCFC, HFC and ammonia refrigerants. The SH high-pressure range is intended for R410A and sub-critical CO₂ applications.

# Please contact Henry Technologies for new or special applications.

#### How it works

Upon separator entry, refrigerant gas containing oil in aerosol form encounters the leading edge of the helical flighting. The gas/oil mixture is centrifugally forced along the spiral path of the helix causing heavier oil particles to spin to the perimeter, where impingement with a screen layer occurs. The screen layer functions as both an oil stripping and draining medium. Separated oil flows downward along the boundary of the shell through a baffle and into an oil collection chamber at the bottom of the separator.

The specially engineered baffle isolates the oil chamber and eliminates oil re-entrapment by preventing turbulence. The virtually oil free refrigerant gas then exits through a second screen fitting just below the lower edge of the helical flighting. A float activated oil return needle valve allows the separated oil to return to the compressor crankcase or oil reservoir. There is a permanent magnet positioned at the bottom of the oil collection chamber to capture any system metal debris, which could impair the operation of the needle valve. With proper selection, an oil separation efficiency of up to 99% can be achieved.

#### **Main Features**

- High oil separation efficiency up to 99%
- Low pressure drop
- No blocked elements because of too much oil in the system
- No oil blow-out at start up from oil left in a coalescing element
- $\bullet$  Cleanable/replaceable oil float assemblies for S-52*, SN52* and S-54* models



# **Technical Specification**

For all models excluding SH series:-Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 31 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+130^{\circ}$ C

#### For SH models:-

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+110^{\circ}$ C

#### **Materials of Construction**

The main components; shell, end caps and connections are made from carbon steel. The oil float is made from stainless steel. The needle valve seat is made from either brass or steel, dependent on model.



STANDARD RA	STANDARD RANGE												
Part No	Conn Size (inch)	Conn Size Dimensions (mm)							Mounting details	Drawing reference	Weight (kg)	Pre-charge gtv (l)	CE Cat
	. ,	ØA	В	C	D	E	F	ØG				17.0	
S-5180	1/4 ODS	64	166	45	43	N/A	19.5	N/A	M10	fig.1	1.5	0.1	SEP
S-5181	3/8 ODS	64	195	45	71	N/A	19.5	N/A	M10	fig.1	1.5	0.1	SEP
S-5182-CE	1/2 ODS	102	333	69	64	N/A	58.5	N/A	M10	fig.2	4	0.4	Cat I
S-5185-CE	5/8 ODS	102	384	69	66	N/A	58.5	N/A	M10	fig.2	4	0.4	Cat I
S-5187-CE	7/8 ODS	102	434	74	76	N/A	58.5	N/A	M10	fig.2	4	0.4	Cat I
S-5188-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102	483	75	78	N/A	58.5	N/A	M10	fig.2	4	0.4	Cat I
S-5190-CE	1 3/8 ODS	152	384	108	91	N/A	60.5	N/A	M10	fig.2	9	1.1	Cat I
S-5192-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	428	108	98	N/A	60.5	N/A	M10	fig.2	9	1.1	Cat I
S-5194-CE	2 1/8 ODS	152	436	114	105	N/A	60.5	N/A	M10	fig.2	9	1.1	Cat I
S-5285-CE	5/8 ODS	102	516	69	66	95	N/A	120.7	2 x Ø11mm holes	fig.3	7	0.7	Cat I
S-5287-CE	7/8 ODS	102	563	74	76	95	N/A	120.7	2 x Ø11mm holes	fig.3	7	0.7	Cat I
S-5288-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102	614	75	78	95	N/A	120.7	2 x Ø11mm holes	fig.3	7	0.7	Cat I
SN-5290-CE	1 3/8 ODS	152	508	108	91	99	N/A	113	2 x Ø14mm slots	fig.3	12.5	0.7	Cat I (see note 1)
SN-5292-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	559	108	98	99	N/A	113	2 x Ø14mm slots	fig.3	13	0.7	Cat I (see note 1)
SN-5294-CE	2 1/8 ODS	152	559	114	105	99	N/A	113	2 x Ø14mm slots	fig.3	13	0.7	Cat I (see note 1)
S-5411-CE	1 5/8 ODS	219	650	148	164	100	N/A	168	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	26	0.7	Cat II
S-5412-CE	2 1/8 ODS	219	650	148	164	100	N/A	168	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	26	0.7	Cat II
S-5413-CE	2 5/8 ODS	273	758	183	201	125	N/A	220	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	40	0.7	Cat II
S-5414-CE	3 1/8 ODS	324	831	215	229	100	N/A	273	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	56	0.7	Cat IV
S-5205-CE	4 1/8 ODS	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3 x Ø15mm slots	see note 2	74	0.7	Cat III

Notes:-1. For use with ammonia, the CE Category increases to II 2. Drawing available on request

HIGH PRESSURE RANGE													
Part No Conn Size (inch)	Conn Size			Din	nensions (n	nm)			Mounting dotails	Drawing	Woight (kg)	Pre-charge	CT Cat
	ØA	В	с	D	E	F	ØG	would have a second	reference	weight (kg)	qty (l)	CE Cal	
SH-5182-CE	1/2 ODS	102	352	69	81	N/A	61	N/A	M10	fig.2	4	0.4	Cat I
SH-5185-CE	5/8 ODS	102	401	69	81	N/A	61	N/A	M10	fig.2	4	0.4	Cat I
SH-5187-CE	7/8 ODS	102	453	74	94	N/A	61	N/A	M10	fig.2	4.5	0.4	Cat I
SH-5188-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102	500	75	93	N/A	61	N/A	M10	fig.2	4.5	0.4	Cat I
SH-5190-CE	1 3/8 ODS	152	570	108	135	95	N/A	100	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.5	9.5	1.1	Cat II
SH-5192-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	615	108	140	95	N/A	100	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.5	10.1	1.1	Cat II
SH-5194-CE	2 1/8 ODS	152	623	115	145	95	N/A	100	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.5	10.3	1.1	Cat II

Adding the suffix "M" to the part number denotes that metric connections are preferred e.g. S-5192M-CE. The suffix "X" denotes that a 10mm ODS oil return is preferred instead of the standard 3/8 flare e.g. S-5185X-CE. Adding the suffix "XM" denotes the separator is to be fitted with both variations. Please contact Henry Technologies for availability of M, X and XM versions.







# Performance data

This table provides a summary of the kW capacity of each separator for fixed evaporating and condensing temperatures. This table can be used as a quick reference guide. However, the Selection Guidelines are recommended for helical separator sizing.

# **Selection Guidelines**

The most important parameter for selection is the discharge volumetric flow rate, expressed in m/hr. This is the calculated volume flow rate at entry to the oil separator. It is not to be confused with the compressor displacement or swept volume.

A quick method is to use the selection graphs. These graphs have been compiled for the common refrigerants R404A/R507A, R134a, R407F, R448A/R449A, R450A, R407A and R407C.

Graphs for other refrigerants are available on request.

The graphs are based on a simplified refrigeration cycle and hence the corresponding calculation of discharge volume flow rate is approximate. Although approximate, this method of selection has been used successfully for many years for standard refrigeration systems.

Where a higher degree of accuracy is required to calculate the  $m^3/hr$ , the flow rate calculation method is recommended. The flow rate calculation method is also recommended for CO₂ cascade and special applications.

### HELICAL OIL SEPARATORS

Part No.	P404/	VE07A	B1	242	B4	776	-					
Fait NO	K4047	4,507A	n i	54d	N41	J/F	Maximum discharge volume					
	-40°C	5°C	-40°C	5°C	-40°C	5°C	(m³/hr)					
S-5180	2.6	3.5	1.8	2.6	3.4	4	1.3					
S-5181	3.5	5.3	2.6	3.5	4.5	5.2	1.7					
S-5182-CE, SH-5182-CE	5.3	7	3.5	5.3	6.8	8	2.6					
S-5185-CE, S-5285-CE & SH-5185-CE	14.1	19.4	10.6	14.1	17.8	20.8	6.8					
S-5187-CE, S-5287-CE & SH-5187-CE	23	30	15.8	19.4	26.7	31.3	10.2					
S-5188-CE, S-5288-CE & SH-5188-CE	29.8	38.7	21.1	26.4	35.6	41.7	13.6					
S-5190-CE, SN-5290-CE & SH-5190-CE	42.2	52.8	28.2	35.2	49	57.3	18.7					
S-5192-CE, SN-5292-CE & SH-5192-CE	52.8	66.9	38.7	45.8	62.4	72.9	23.8					
S-5194-CE, SN-5294-CE, S-5411-CE & SH-5194-CE	84.4	109	63.4	73.8	98	115	37.4					
S-5412-CE	109	144	77.4	95	129	151	49.3					
S-5413-CE	225	292	162	197	267	312	102					
S-5414-CE	352	461	253	310	419	490	159.8					
S-5205-CE	450	565	302	376	524	613	200					
Notes:-	ies:-											

1. All data is for a 38°C condensing temperature, 18°C suction temperature and on connection size being the same as the compressor discharge valve

# **Helical Separator Selection**

### Using the Graphs

To use the selection graphs, the refrigerant type, maximum refrigeration capacity, minimum refrigeration capacity, evaporating temperature and the condensing temperature is required.

# Example

Refrigerant R404A Maximum refrigeration capacity = 40 kW Minimum refrigeration capacity = 25 kW Evaporating temperature = -35 °C Condensing temperature = +40 °C

From the R404A graph, follow the -35°C evaporator temperature line to the intersection of the 40°C condensing temperature line. Extend a line horizontally from this point to the m³/hr/kW factor. Multiply this factor by the maximum and minimum refrigeration capacities to compute the maximum and minimum discharge volume flow rates.

From the R404A graph, the  $[m^3/hr/kW \text{ factor}] = 0.42$ 

### Therefore:

Maximum discharge volume flow rates =  $(0.42 \times 40) = 16.8 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$ Minimum discharge volume flow rates =  $(0.42 \times 25) = 10.5 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$ 

The maximum and minimum  $m^3/hr$  figures should be compared with the rated capacity of the helical separator. Refer to the Performance Data Table for the rated capacities.

The general recommendation is that the calculated maximum flow should not exceed the rated capacity of the separator. Also, the minimum flow should not be below 25% of the rated capacity. Using these m³/hr figures, the recommended helical separator selection is either model S-5190-CE or SN-5290-CE, both with a rated capacity of 18.7 m³/hr. The final selection depends on whether or not the user requires a separator model with a removable/cleanable oil float assembly.

# Additional notes on selection:-

- 1. The 25% of minimum rated recommendation capacity rule is to optimise efficiency. Below this load factor, the efficiency of the separator will decrease. On systems with extreme unloading conditions, one separator per compressor should be used rather than one separator for a common discharge line.
- 2. Understanding the system refrigeration capacity and the percentage of full and low load run times can also be helpful in selecting the separator.
- 3. In cases where the maximum discharge has been exceeded by only a minimal amount and the system has unloading characteristics, select the smaller separator. It is not recommended to oversize.























# HELICAL OIL SEPARATOR-RESERVOIRS

The function of a Helical Oil Separator-Reservoir is to remove oil from the discharge gas and return it to the compressor. This helps maintain the compressor crankcase oil level and raises the efficiency of the system by preventing excessive oil circulation.

### Applications

Helical oil separator-reservoirs can be used in a variety of applications. Common applications include multi-compressor racks. Helical oil separator-reservoirs are intended for High Pressure Oil Management Systems.

These products are designed for use with scroll and reciprocating type compressors. They are not recommended for screw or rotary vane compressors. The standard product range is designed for use with HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

Please contact Henry Technologies for new or special applications.

#### How it works

Upon separator entry, refrigerant gas containing oil in aerosol form encounters the leading edge of the helical flighting. The gas/oil mixture is centrifugally forced along the spiral path of the helix causing heavier oil particles to spin to the perimeter, where impingement with a screen layer occurs.

The screen layer functions as both an oil stripping and draining medium. Separated oil flows downward along the boundary of the shell through a baffle and into an oil collection chamber at the bottom of the separator.

The specially engineered baffle isolates the oil chamber and eliminates oil re-entrapment by preventing turbulence. The virtually oil free refrigerant gas then exits through a screen fitting just below the lower edge of the helical flighting.

Oil separator-reservoirs do not have an oil float assembly. Instead, a dip tube is located in the oil chamber that feeds oil to the compressor, via a rotalock valve. With proper selection, an oil separation efficiency of up to 99% can be achieved.

#### **Main Features**

- High oil separation efficiency up to 99%
- Low pressure drop
- No blocked elements because of too much oil in the system
- No oil blow-out at start up from oil left in a coalescing element
- Integrated oil reservoir



#### Technical Specification For all models, excluding SH series:-

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 31 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+130^{\circ}$ C

#### For SH models:-

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+110^{\circ}$ C

# **Materials of Construction**

The main components; shell, end caps and connections are made from carbon steel.



HELICAL OIL SEPARA	TOR-RESERVO	IRS												
Part No	Conn Size			D	imensions	s (mm)				Mounting details	Drawing	Oil	Weight	CE Cat
Turt no	(inch)	ØA	В	с	D	E	F	G	ØН	mounting actuals	reference	Capacity (I)	(kg)	CL Cut
S-5387-6L-CE	7/8 ODS	102 & 152	699	74	76	48	222	201	113	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.1	5.7	11	Cat II
S-5388-6L-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102 & 152	<u>&amp; 152</u> 682 75 78 48 207 201 113								fig.2	5.4	11	Cat II
S-5388-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102 & 152	813	75	78	48	222	317	113	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.3	7.6	13	Cat II
S-5390-CE	1 3/8 ODS	152	850	108	93	48	222	311	113	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	7.6	16	Cat II
S-5392-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	900	108	98	48	222	311	113	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	7.6	16	Cat II
S-5394-CE	2 1/8 ODS	152	902	114	105	48	222	311	113	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	7.6	16	Cat II
S-5422-CE	2 1/8 ODS	219	699	148	164	N/A	127	149	282	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.5	8.4	40	Cat II
S-5423-CE	2 5/8 ODS	273	790	183	201	N/A	161	173	339	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.5	14.8	52	Cat III
S-5424-CE	3 1/8 ODS	324	784	215	229	N/A	99	166	388	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.5	17	63	Cat III

HIGH PRESSURE RAN	NGE • HELICAL O	IL SEPARA	TOR-RESE	RVOIRS										
Davit Na	Conn Size				Dimensi	ons (mm)				Maunting dataila	Drawing	Oil	Weight	<b>CT C</b> +4
Part No	(inch)	ØA	В	с	D	E	F	G	ØН	mounting details	reference	Capacity (I)	(kg)	CE Cat
SH-5382-1.5L-CE	1/2 ODS	102	501	70	81	41	175	71	N/A	M10 M10	fig.6	1.5	4.6	Cat I
SH-5388-1.5L-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102 472	472	70	85	51	142	71	N/A		fig.6	1.5	4.6	Cat I
SH-5388-2.5L-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102	625	75	85	51	282	71	N/A	M10	fig.6	2.5	5.6	Cat I
SH-5390-CE	5390-CE 1 3/8 ODS 152 947 108						51 222 362 100		3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	7.7	15.5	Cat II	
SH-5392-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	998	108	146	51	222	362	100	3 x Ø14mm slots	fig.4	7.7	16.2	Cat II

# Performance data

This table provides a summary of the kW capacity of each separator for fixed evaporating and condensing temperatures. This table can be used as a quick reference guide. However, the Selection Guidelines are recommended for helical separator sizing.

		Capacity in	kW of refrigeration at	nominal evaporator	temperature							
Part No	R404	A/507	R1	34a	R40	07F	Maximum discharge					
	-40°C	5°C	-40°C	5°C	-40°C	5°C	volume (m³/hr)					
SH-5382-1.5L-CE	5.3	7	3.5	5.3	6.8	8	2.6					
S-5387-6L-CE	23	30	15.8	19.4	26.7	31.3	10.2					
S-5388-6L-CE, S-5388-CE, SH-5388-1.5L-CE & SH-5388-2.5L-CE	29.8	38.7	21.1	26.4	35.6	41.7	13.6					
S-5390-CE & SH-5390-CE	42.2	52.8	28.2	35.2	49	57.3	18.7					
S-5392-CE & SH-5392-CE	52.8	66.9	38.7	45.8	62.4	72.9	23.8					
S-5394-CE	84.4	109	63.4	73.8	98	115	37.4					
S-5422-CE	109	144	77.4	95	129	151	49.3					
S-5423-CE	225	292	162	197	267	312	102					
S-5424-CE	352	461	253	310	419	490	159.8					
Notes:- 1. All data is for a 38°C condensin	Notes:- 1. All data is for a 38°C condensing temperature. 18°C suction temperature and on connection size being the same as the compressor discharge valve											

# HELICAL OIL SEPARATOR-RESERVOIRS





# **Selection Guidelines**

Refer to Helical Oil Separator Section for guidance. The same rules apply.

# Installation – Main issues

- 1. Oil separator reservoirs are not 100% efficient, so installing this product should not be viewed as a replacement for oil traps, suction line accumulators or good oil return piping practices.
- 2. Install the unit vertically and reasonably close to the compressor. Proper piping practice should be adopted to prevent excessive loads or vibration at the inlet and outlet connections. The separator must be properly supported at the mounting feet interface.
- 3. A check valve should be located downstream of the outlet connection. This check valve is to prevent liquid refrigerant migrating from the condenser.



# CONVENTIONAL OIL SEPARATORS

The function of a Conventional Oil Separator is to remove oil from the discharge gas and return it to the compressor, either directly or indirectly. This helps maintain the compressor crankcase oil level and raises the efficiency of the system by preventing excessive oil circulation.

#### Applications

Conventional oil separators can be used in a wide variety of applications.

Common applications include multi-compressor racks and remote condensing units.

Conventional oil separators are intended for Low Pressure Oil Management Systems, using HCFC and HFC refrigerants along with their associated oils.

These separators are designed for use with scroll and reciprocating type compressors. They are not recommended for screw or rotary vane compressors.

#### How it works

Oil-laden refrigerant gas from the compressor enters the separator and passes through an inlet screen. On entering the separator, the velocity of the gas is reduced. This reduction in velocity causes a change in momentum. The fine oil particles collide with one another to form heavier particles, which adhere to the inlet screen and inside wall of the separator.

The gas then passes through an outlet screen where final separation takes place. Refrigerant gas, with the majority of oil removed, then exits the separator.

The separated oil falls to the bottom of the separator where a float operated needle valve returns the oil to the crankcase or oil reservoir in the same way as the helical oil separator.

With proper selection, oil separation efficiency is typically 80%.

### Main Features

- Low pressure drop
- $\bullet\,$  Cleanable/replaceable oil float assemblies for S-57*, S-58* and S-19* models

# **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 31 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+130^{\circ}$ C

# Materials of Construction

The main components; shell, end caps and connections are made from carbon steel. The oil float is made from stainless steel. The needle valve seat is made from steel.





Dart No.	Conn Size			Dimensio	ons (mm)			Mounting dotails	Drawing	Weight (kg)	Pre-charge	CE Cat
Part NO	(inch)	ØA	В	с	D	E	ØF	mounting details	reference	weight (kg)	qty (l)	CE Cat
S-5580	1/4 ODS	102	210	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	2	0.4	SEP
S-5581	3/8 ODS	102	210	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	2	0.4	SEP
S-5582	1/2 ODS	102	260	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	3	0.4	SEP
S-5585-CE	5/8 ODS	102	362	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	4	0.4	Cat I
S-5587-CE	7/8 ODS	102	451	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	5	0.4	Cat I
S-5588-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102	533	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	5	0.4	Cat I
S-5590-CE	1 3/8 ODS	102	540	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	5	0.4	Cat I
S-5882	1/2 ODS	102	260	48	140	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.2	4	0.4	SEP
S-5885-CE	5/8 ODS	102	362	48	140	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.2	6	0.4	Cat I
S-5887-CE	7/8 ODS	102	451	48	140	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.2	6	0.4	Cat I
S-5888-CE	1 1/8 ODS	102	533	48	140	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.2	7	0.4	Cat I
S-5890-CE	1 3/8 ODS	102	540	48	140	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.2	7	0.4	Cat I
S-5687-CE	7/8 ODS	152	283	76	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	7	0.9	Cat I
S-5688-CE	1 1/8 ODS	152	391	76	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	8	0.9	Cat I
S-5690-CE	1 3/8 ODS	152	395	76	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	8	0.9	Cat I
S-5692-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	473	76	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	10	0.9	Cat II
S-5694-CE	2 1/8 ODS	152	486	76	N/A	N/A	N/A	M10	fig.1	10	0.9	Cat II
S-5792-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	743	121	127	203	223	2 x Ø 14mm slots	fig.3	12	0.7	Cat II
S-5794-CE	2 1/8 ODS	152	751	117	133	203	223	2 x Ø 14mm slots	fig.3	12	0.7	Cat II
S-1901-CE	1 5/8 ODS	219	534	89	N/A	86	160	3 x Ø 14mm slots	fig.4	20	0.7	Cat II
S-1902-CE	2 1/8 ODS	219	533	89	N/A	86	160	3 x Ø 14mm slots	fig.4	20	0.7	Cat II
S-1903-CE	2 5/8 ODS	273	546	117	N/A	71	214	3 x Ø 14mm slots	fig.4	27	0.7	Cat II
S-1904-CE	3 1/8 ODS	324	655	141	N/A	110	268	3 x Ø 14mm slots	fig.4	39	0.7	Cat II





1

3



ØF

Fig.3



A E V V



### Performance data

This table provides a summary of the kW capacity of each separator for fixed evaporating and condensing temperatures.

This table can be used as a quick reference guide. However, the Selection Guidelines are recommended for conventional oil separator sizing.

		Capacity in kW	/ of refrigeration a	at nominal evapoi	rator temperature		
Part No	R404	A/507	R1	34a	R4	07F	Maximum discharge volume (m³/hr)
	-40°C	5°C	-40°C	5°C	-40°C	5°C	
S-5580	2.9	3.7	3.1	3.5	3.4	4	1.3
S-5581	3.8	4.9	4.2	4.7	4.5	5.2	1.7
S-5582, S-5882	5.7	7.4	6.3	7.1	6.8	8	2.6
S-5585-CE, S-5885-CE	15.2	19.7	16.8	19	17.8	20.8	6.8
S-5587-CE, S-5887-CE	22.8	29.5	25.1	28.4	26.7	31.3	10.2
S-5588-CE, S-5888-CE	30.4	39.3	33.5	37.8	35.6	41.7	13.6
S-5590-CE, S-5890-CE	38	49.2	42	47.3	44.5	52.1	17
S-5687-CE	28.5	36.9	31.4	35.4	33.5	39.2	12.8
S-5688-CE	34.2	44.2	37.7	42.5	40.1	46.9	15.3
S-5690-CE	41.8	54.1	46.1	52	49	57.3	18.7
S-5692-CE, S-5792-CE	53.2	68.8	58.6	66.1	62.4	72.9	23.8
S-5694-CE, S-5794-CE	85.6	110	94.3	106	100	117	38.3
S-1901-CE	68.4	88.5	75.4	84	80.2	93.7	30.6
S-1902-CE	102	132	113	127	120	141	45.9
S-1903-CE	186	240	205	231	218	255	83.3
S-1904-CE	258	334	284	321	301	352	115
Notes:-							

1. All data is for a 38°C condensing temperature, 18°C suction temperature and on connection size being the same as the compressor discharge valve

#### **Selection Guidelines**

The most important parameter for selection is the discharge volumetric flow rate, expressed in m/hr. This is the calculated volume flow rate at entry to the oil separator. It is not to be confused with the compressor displacement or swept volume.

A quick method is to use the selection graphs. For HCFC and HFC refrigerants, the same graphs apply for both conventional and helical oil separators. Conventional separators are not suitable for use with ammonia hence the R717 graph should not be used.

As with the helical separators, where a higher degree of accuracy is required to calculate the m/hr, the flow rate calculation method is recommended. The flow rate calculation method is also recommended for special applications.

#### **Conventional Separator Selection using the Graphs**

To use the selection graphs, the refrigerant type, maximum refrigeration capacity, minimum refrigeration capacity, evaporating temperature and the condensing temperature is required.

#### Example:

Refrigerant R404A

Maximum refrigeration capacity = 100 kW

Minimum refrigeration capacity = 50 kW

Evaporating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}C$ 

Condensing temperature =  $+40^{\circ}C$ 

From the R404A graph, follow the -10  $^\circ C$  evaporator temperature line to the intersection of the 40  $^\circ C$  condensing temperature line.

Extend a line horizontally from this point to the m⁷/hr/kW factor.

Multiply this factor by the maximum and minimum refrigeration capacities to compute the maximum and minimum discharge volume flow rates.

From the R404A graph, the  $[m^3/hr/kW \text{ factor}] = 0.355$ 

#### Therefore:-

Maximum discharge volume flow rates =  $(0.355 \times 100) = 35.5 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$ Minimum discharge volume flow rates =  $(0.355 \times 50) = 17.75 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$ 

The maximum and minimum  $m^3/hr$  figures should be compared with the rated capacity of the conventional separator. Refer to the Performance Data Table for the rated capacities.

The general recommendation is that the calculated maximum flow should not exceed the rated capacity of the separator. Also, the minimum flow should not be below 33% of the rated capacity.

Using these m³/hr figures, the recommended conventional separator selection is either model S-5694-CE or S-5794-CE, both with a rated capacity of 38.3 m³/hr. The final selection depends on whether or not the user requires a separator model with a removable/cleanable oil float assembly.

# Additional notes on selection:-

- The 33% minimum recommendation rule is to optimise efficiency. Below this load factor, the efficiency of the separator will decrease. On systems with extreme unloading conditions, one separator per compressor should be used rather then one separator for a common discharge line.
- Understanding the system refrigeration capacity and the percentage of full and low load run times can also be helpful in selecting the separator.
- 3. In cases where the maximum discharge has been exceeded by only a minimal amount and the system has unloading characteristics, select the smaller separator. It is not recommended to oversize.

Installation – Main issues

Same as for helical oil separators.



# TRANSCRITICAL CO₂ OIL SEPARATOR, SEPARATOR-RESERVOIR & OIL RESERVOIR

The function of a helical oil separator is to efficiently remove oil from the discharge gas and return it to the compressor, either directly or indirectly. This helps maintain the compressor crankcase oil level and raises the efficiency of the system by preventing excessive oil circulation.

The function of an Oil Reservoir is to provide a holding charge of oil. The amount of oil circulating in a system varies depending on the operating conditions and the oil reservoir caters for these fluctuations by providing additional storage capacity.

# Efficiency

To establish the oil separator efficiency when used on transcritical  $CO_2$  applications Henry Technologies commissioned independent testing. The chart shows the resultant oil separator efficiency at capacities of 25% to 103%. Efficiency levels of up to 97% were recorded. The tests utilised a semi-hermetic compressor with a variable speed drive motor to enable the capacity to be adjusted.

There are many factors that affect oil separator efficiency such as; discharge gas temperature and pressure; compressor oil carry-over and the density of the discharge gas and oil. Consequently oil separator efficiency varies on each system.



# **Oil Separator**



# **Main Features**

# Separator/Separator-Reservoir

- High oil separation efficiency up to 97%
- Consistent low pressure drop
- No clogging elements because of too much oil in the system
- No oil blow-out at start up from oil left in a coalescing element
- Maintenance-free
- Oil level sensor port

### **Oil Reservoir**

- Two sizes available, 6.0 litres and 11.0 litres
- Clear sight glasses
- Oil level sensor port

# **Materials of Construction**

The main components; shell, end caps and connections are made from carbon steel.

# **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating temperature =  $0^{\circ}C$  to +140°C Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 130 barg

Davit No.	Conn Size				Dimensi	ons (mm)				Mounting	Drawing	Pre-charge	Weight	CE
Part NO	(Inch)	ØA	В	с	D	ØE	F	G	н	details	reference	qty (l)	(kg)	Cat
STH-5193	1/2 NPT	168.3	638	191	202	231	202	N/A	45	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	0.6	31.0	Cat III
STH-5196	3/4 NPT	168.3	697	191	261	231	261	N/A	45	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	0.6	31.0	Cat III
STH-5198	1 NPT	168.3	747	191	261	231	261	N/A	45	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	0.6	34.0	Cat III
STH-5199	1 NPT	168.3	791	191	261	231	261	N/A	40	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	0.6	35.7	Cat III
STH-5410	1 1/4 NPT	168.3	752	196	261	231	261	N/A	39	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	0.6	34.5	Cat III
STH-5411	1 1/2 NPT	219.1	821	204	261	283	261	N/A	60	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	0.6	57.0	Cat III
STH-5412	2 NPT	219.1	901	210	261	283	261	N/A	55	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	0.6	64.0	Cat III



# **Oil Separator-Reservoir**

Dart No.	Conn Size				Dimension	s (mm)				Mounting	Drawing	Conocity (I)	Weight	CE Cat
Fall NO	(linch) ØA B C D ØE F G						G	н	details	reference		(kg)	CE Cat	
STH-5392	1/4 NPT	73	73 695 605 137 N/A N/A N/A N/A								fig.2	1.1*	6.2	Cat II
STH-5398	1 NPT	168.3	992	191	261	231	271	265	45	3 x 14mm slots	fig.3	6.7*	45.2	Cat III
*Indicates re	Indicates reservoir capacity													

# **Oil Reservoir**

Dart No.	Conn Size				Dimension	s (mm)				Mounting	Drawing	Conacity (I)	Weight	CE Cat
Part NO	(Inch)	ØA	ØA B C D ØE F G H								reference	Capacity (I)	(kg)	CE Cal
STH-9109	3/8 NPT	168.3	623	199	240	231	209	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	6.0*	28.0	Cat III		
STH-9108	108 3/8 NPT 168.3 930 199 547 231 209 269 278								278	3 x 14mm slots	fig.1	11.0*	41.5	Cat III
*Indicates reservoir capacity														



### Performance Data

This table provides a summary of the kW capacity of each separator for fixed evaporating and condensing temperatures. The table can be used as a quick reference guide. However, the Selection Guidelines are recommended for helical separator sizing.



# Performance Data

This table provides a summary of the kW capacity of each separator for fixed evaporating and condensing temperatures. The table can be used as a quick reference guide. However, the Selection Guidelines are recommended for helical separator sizing.

# Separator performance data

Davit No.		Capacity in l	W of refrigeration at n	ominal evaporator tem	perature ( [°] C)								
Part No	-30	-20	-10	0	10	15	Vol discharge (m ² /h)						
STH-5193	14	15.3	16.6	17.9	19.1	19.7	2.6						
STH-5196	5196 36.6 39.9 43.4 46.7 49.9 51.4												
STH-5198	54.9	59.9	65.1	70.1	74.9	77.1	10.2						
STH-5199	73.2	79.9	86.8	93.5	100	103	13.6						
STH-5410	128	140	152	163	175	180	23.8						
STH-5411	201	274	283	37.4									
STH-5412 265 289 315 339 362 373													
All data is based on 9	II data is based on 90 bar high pressure, 35℃ gas cooler, 8K suction gas superheat and 5K useful superheat												

# Separator-Reservoir performance data

Devit No.		Capacity in k	W of refrigeration at n	ominal evaporator tem	perature ( [°] C)						
Part No	-30	15	Vol discharge (m ² /h)								
STH-5392	9.2	10	10.9	11.7	12.5	12.9	1.7				
STH-5398	10.2										
All data is based on 00 has bigh processes 25°C and cooley 9K susting and superheat and 5K useful superheat											

All data is based on 90 bar high pressure, 35°C gas cooler, 8K suction gas superheat and 5K useful superheat

# **Selection Guidelines**

The most important parameter for selection is the discharge volumetric flow rate, expressed in  $m^3$ /hr. This is the calculated volume flow rate at entry to the oil separator. It is not to be confused with the compressor displacement or swept volume.

To calculate the discharge volumetric flow rate, the maximum and minimum system mass flow rates are required along with the density of the gas at the inlet to the separator.

These mass flow rates can either be calculated from first principles or by using refrigeration cycle analysis software. In this way, superheating (useful and un-useful) can be accounted for in the mass flow rate calculation.

The gas density at inlet to the separator is a function of both pressure and temperature. The inlet gas temperature is dictated by a number of system design factors including compressor performance. The gas will be in a superheated state.

# Example:-

Refrigerant CO₂ (R744) Maximum refrigeration capacity = 42 kW Minimum refrigeration capacity = 26 kW Evaporating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C Gas cooler outlet =  $35^{\circ}$ C High pressure = 90barg (a) Suction gas superheat = 5K Useful superheat = 5K

From analysis software:-

Maximum mass flow rate = 1052 kg/hrMinimum mass flow rate = 651 kg/hrGas density, superheated, at inlet to separator =  $162 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Note: Mass flow rate = [(kW refrigeration/ refrigerating effect) x 3600]

# Use the equation:-

Discharge volume flow rate =  $\frac{\text{Mass flow rate}}{\text{Gas density}}$ 

Hence for this example:-

Calculated maximum discharge volume flow rate  $=\frac{1052}{162}$  = 6.5 m³/hr

Calculated minimum discharge volume flow rate =  $\frac{651}{162}$  = 4.0 m³/hr

Using these  $m^3/hr$  figures, the recommended helical separator selection is model STH-5196 (reference additional note 3 for guidance on minimal under-sizing).

### Additional notes on selection:-

- 1. It is recommended that the separator is <u>not</u> operated below 25% of its rated maximum capacity. This is to optimise efficiency. On systems with extreme unloading conditions, one separator per compressor should be used rather than one separator for a common discharge line.
- 2. Understanding the system refrigeration capacity and the percentage of full and low load run times can also be helpful in selecting the separator.
- In cases where the maximum discharge has been exceeded by only a minimal amount and the system has unloading characteristics, select the smaller separator. It is not recommended to oversize.

### Installation – Main issues

- 1. Oil separators are not 100% efficient, so installing an oil separator should not be viewed as a replacement for oil traps, suction line accumulators or good oil return piping practices.
- 2. An initial oil pre-charge of 0.6l is required.
- 3. Install the oil separator/separator-reservoir vertically and reasonably close to the compressor. Proper piping practice should be adopted to prevent excessive loads or vibration at the inlet and outlet connections. The separator/separator-reservoir must be properly supported at the bottom mounting feet interface.
- 4. A check valve should be located downstream of the separator/ separator-reservoir outlet connection. This check valve is to prevent liquid refrigerant migrating from the condenser/gas cooler.

# MECHANICAL OIL LEVEL REGULATORS

The function of a Mechanical Oil Level Regulator is to control the oil level in the compressor crankcase. This protects the compressor from damage.

There are two main types of Mechanical oil level regulators - fixed level and adjustable level.

#### Applications

Mechanical oil level regulators are used in Low Pressure Oil Management Systems. They are designed for use with reciprocating compressors. They are not recommended for scroll compressors.

All regulators are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils. The unique features of the SN model allow it to be used in ammonia, R410A and sub-critical  $CO_2$  applications.

#### How it works

Oil is fed to the regulator via an inlet connection. An internal needle valve either allows or shuts off an oil supply to the regulator. An internal ball float controls the position of the needle valve. During compressor operation, the crankcase oil level reduces. A reduction in oil level activates the regulator, which ensures the correct crankcase oil level is achieved and maintained.

The adjustable regulator has an in-built mechanism that allows the ball float to be adjusted up or down. This means that the crankcase oil level can be adjusted, in line with the compressor manufacturer's guidelines. The fixed level regulator does not have an adjusting feature hence the crankcase will be maintained at a fixed oil level.

Some regulator models are fitted with an equalisation connection that enables the oil levels between several compressors to be balanced.

In the majority of cases, Henry Technologies oil level regulators can be fitted directly to the compressor sight glass port. Where direct mounting is not possible, a separate adaptor can be used. Refer to Adaptor Kit table.

#### Main Features

- Proven needle valve design
- Stainless steel ball float
- Special mounting flange allows direct fitting to standard compressors
- Premium quality neoprene seals
- · Seal adaptor kit supplied with each model
- Visual indication of oil level via large sight glass
- Double O-ring stem seal design adjustable model
- Easy adjustment mechanism adjustable model



### Technical Specification For all models, excluding SN model:-

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 31 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $0^{\circ}C$  to  $+130^{\circ}C$ 

# For SN model:-

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+110^{\circ}$ C

Refer to table for the allowable oil pressure differential for the Henry range of regulators.

#### Important information

- 1. As a result of a modification to the Bitzer oil ventura device in May 1997, it is no longer necessary to provide an oil guard on the oil level regulator.
- Copeland confirm a ½ sight glass oil level is acceptable, rather than ¼ sight glass, for all compressors fitted with an oil management system.

#### Materials of Construction

The main components; shell, end caps and connections are made from carbon steel. The ball float is made from stainless steel. The needle valve seat is made from either brass or steel, dependent on model.

# MECHANICAL OIL LEVEL REGULATORS



Part No	Regulator type	Sight glass oil level	Equalisation	Allowable oil pressure differential, bar	Drawing reference	MWP (barg)	Weight (kg)	Compressor sight glass connection	CE Cat
S-9510	Fixed	1/2	No	0.35 to 2.1	fig.1	31	2.20		SEP
S-9510E	Fixed	1/2	Yes	0.35 to 2.1	fig.1	31	2.20		SEP
S-9510V	Fixed	1/2	No	0.35 to 2.1	fig.2	31	2.10	3-Bolt 1.7/8" B.C.	SEP
S-9530	Adjustable	1/4 to 5/8	No	0.35 to 6.2	fig.3	31	2.30	& 4-Bolt 50mm B.C.	SEP
S-9530E	Adjustable	1/4 to 5/8	Yes	0.35 to 6.2	fig.3	31	2.30		SEP
SN-9530EHP	Adjustable	1/4 to 5/8	Yes	0.35 to 6.2	fig.3	45	2.30		SEP
(									

81









The correct selection depends on the refrigerant type, differential oil pressure acting on the regulator, and the user's preference for crankcase oil level control. Some users prefer the simplicity of model S-9510 while others prefer model S-9530E, owing to the larger pressure differential, oil level adjustment and equalisation features.

Note: Differential oil pressure is the difference between the supply pressure at inlet to the regulator and the pressure inside the compressor crankcase. Gravity pressure head should be included also, if applicable.

# Installation – Main issues

- 1. To protect the regulator from system debris, an oil strainer, oil filter or oil filter drier is recommended.
- 2. The regulator can be fitted directly to 2, 3 and 4 cylinder compressors and to most 6-cylinder compressors that use a standard 3 or 4 bolt sight glass. For other compressor configurations, an adaptor will be required.
- 3. The regulator should not be subjected to excessive vibration. The operating differential oil pressure should be within the range of the regulator's specification.
- 4. The oil level must be set and controlled in line with the compressor manufacturer's guidelines.
- 5. Full instructions are given in the Product Instruction Sheet included with each regulator.





**3** 1/4 SAE Flare equalisation (optional)

Dimensions in mm

# MECHANICAL OIL LEVEL REGULATOR ADAPTOR KITS



Compressor Model	Sight Glass Configuration	Adaptor Kit Part Number	CE Cat
Bitzer	4-Bolt 50mm B.C.	3-033-253 (note 1)	SEP
Bitzer Octagon	1 1/8"- 18 Thread	3-033-262	SEP
Bock	4-Bolt 50mm B.C.	3-033-244	SEP
Carrier (DA,DR,5F,5H,06D)	1 1/2"- 18 Thread	3-033-204	SEP
Carrier models (EA,ER,OBE & OBCC)	3 Bolt 1 7/8" B.C.	A4480 (note 4)	SEP
Copeland (8R & 8D)	3 Bolt 1 7/8" B.C.	3-033-212	SEP
Copeland Discus (4R,6R,9R,MD,MR,NR)	3 Bolt 1 7/8" B.C.	A4480 (note 4)	SEP
Copeland (HA,KA,EA,3A,LA,ER & 3R)	1 1/8"-12 Thread	3-033-202	SEP
Dunham (Bush Big 4)	3 Bolt 1 7/8" B.C.	A4480 (note 4)	SEP
Frascold	3 Bolt 1 7/8" B.C.	A4480 (note 4)	SEP
Maneurop	1 1/8"-18 Thread	3-033-246	SEP
Prestcold (K)	1 1/8"-12 Thread	3-033-202	SEP
Royce	3/4"NPT.Thread	3-033-218	SEP
Tecumseh (P,R,S,PA,RA,SA,CK,CM,CH,CG)	1 1/8"-12 Thread	3-033-202	SEP
Trane (M,R)	3 Bolt 1 7/8" B.C.	A4480 (note 4)	SEP
Trane (K)	3/4" NPT Thread	3-033-218	SEP
York (GC,GS,JS)	3 Bolt 1 7/8" B.C.	A4480 (note 4)	SEP
Universal adaptor kit	ANY	3-033-217 (note 2)	SEP
Bitzer	4-Bolt 50mm B.C.	A4448 (note 3)	SEP
Standard seal kit	N/A	A4480 (note 4)	-
	·		

# Notes:-

- 1. Oil guard feature included. The oil guard feature is only required on Bitzer compressors which were manufactured before May 1997.
- 2. This adaptor kit has a 3 hole flange to mount the regulator. The compressor end of the kit is a 1 1/4" OD steel tube. The existing compressor sight glass gland or flange must be bored out or bushed down to accept the 1 1/4" tube. The tube is then welded or brazed to the reworked gland or flange and installed on the compressor. A sight glass, seals and hardware are included in the kit.
- 3. This is a shortened version of 3-033-253. The oil guard feature is included. It is designed for the S-95 series regulators.
- 4. This is the standard seal kit supplied with each S-95 series regulator. It includes all the parts previously included in adaptor kit 3-033-201 along with a special sandwich piece and O-ring for sealing a Bitzer 4 bolt sight glass.

Warning: Regulators should not be operated at 1/4 sight glass or below when using an adaptor with an inside diameter smaller than the regulator flange port.



# INTELOIL CONTROLLERS

The function of the IntelOil Controller is to monitor and maintain the oil level in the compressor crankcase using proven high resolution float sensor technology. This protects the compressor from damage.

### Applications

The IntelOil Controller is suitable for low and high pressure oil management systems. It is designed for use with both scroll and reciprocating compressors.

The oil controller is approved for HCFC, HFC, HFO and  $\text{CO}_2$  refrigerants and their associated oils.

# How it works

The IntelOil Controller regulates the oil level in the compressor crankcase by means of a Hall effect sensor and a float assembly with built-in magnets. As the oil level rises or falls, variations in the magnetic field strength of the float assembly are detected by the sensor. These are converted to a variable voltage and read by the electronic unit. This, in turn, updates the status LEDs and, if necessary, triggers the solenoid valve to feed oil to the compressor. If the required oil level is not reached in the allotted time, the alarm contact switches and can be used to operate an alarm or shut down the compressor.

Oil level controllers are designed to attach to the sight glass housing on the compressor crankcase. Adapter kits are available for both scroll and reciprocating compressors. Oil supply to the IntelOil unit is via a 1/4" flare connection.

### **Main Features**

- High resolution float sensor
- Integral diagnostics
- Supplied with 3m power and relay cables
- Reliable performance even with foaming or dirty oil
- Compact and lightweight
- Precise level sensing
- Low energy solenoid valve
- Easy to install adapters
- Alarm relay
- 100 micron filter mesh on oil inlet

#### Models

- HOC1-24-3 (24V AC with 3m power and relay cables)*
- HOC1-230-3 (230V AC with 3m power and relay cables)*
- HOC2H-24-3 (24V AC with 3m power and relay cables)*
- HOC2H-230-3 (230V AC with 3m power and relay cables)*

*Adapter kits sold separately.



Technical Specification Allowable operating pressure:	0 to 60 barg (HOC1) 0 to 120 barg (HOC2H)
Maximum differential pressure:	40 bar (HOC1) 80 bar (HOC2H)
Maximum ambient temperature:	50°C
Maximum fluid temperature:	80°C
Supply voltage:	24V AC or 230V AC 50/60 Hz
Rated operating current:	0.4 Amps (24V AC) 0.04 Amps (230V AC)
Electrical connection:	Moulded plugs connect to oil controller
Alarm contact:	Volt free, normally closed**
Alarm contact rating:	Max. 3 A, 230V AC, voltage free
Wiring: Power supply: Alarm contact:	Flying leads on designated cables Brown, blue & green-yellow wires Blue, black & brown wires
Protection class:	IP 65
Status LED's:	3
Oil inlet connection:	1/4 SAE Flare
Weight:	HOC1: 0.94 kg HOC2H: 1.0 kg

CE marked for EMC and Low Voltage Directive

Approvals: EAC

**Alarm contacts are open when power is applied and oil level is good.



## Materials of Construction

The main pressure retaining parts are made from aluminium alloy and plated steel (sight glass). The electronic control module's cover is made from polycarbonate.



Adapter	A(mm) Installed
H12070	101
H12071	85
H12072	85
H12073	81
H12074	100
H12075	96
H12076	85
H12077	104
H12078	101
H12079	81

### Flow rate data

The flow rate of oil through the IntelOil Controller is dependent on the pressure differential between the supply line and the compressor crankcase. If applicable, gravity pressure level should be included. The graph illustrates typical flow rates at various pressures. The flow rates shown are measured in water at a temperature of 20°C.

# Installation - Main issues

- 1. The electronic module will be damaged if the 24V/230V supply voltage is exceeded.
- 2. Power to the unit should be maintained during compressor running, stand-by and shutdown modes.
- 3. To protect the oil controller from system debris, a filter drier is recommended.



# ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CONTROLLERS



INTELOIL ADAPTERS							
Part No	Compressor Type	Mounting Style	Weight (kg)				
H12070	Multi-Adapter	3 & 4 bolt combination flange with O-ring	0.13				
H12071	Bitzer/Bock/Copeland	1 1/8"-18 UNEF thread with O-ring	0.08				
H12072	Dorin	1 1/8"-18 UNEF thread with aluminium seal	0.08				
H12073	Copeland Scroll	3/4"-14 NPTF	0.07				
H12074	Copeland Scroll	1 3/4"-12 UN thread Rotalock with teflon gasket	0.14				
H12075	Copeland Scroll	1 1/4"-12 UNF thread Rotalock with teflon gasket	0.11				
H12076	Danfoss/Maneurop	1 1/8"-18 UNEF thread with O-ring and adapter ring	0.08				
H12077	Bock	1 1/8"-18 UNEF thread with O-ring - extended length	0.10				
H12078	Dorin	6/6 hole mounting	0.12				
H12079	N/A	1/2"- 14 NPTF	0.07				

INTELOIL CABLES						
Part No	Description					
HOC-P300***	Power Cable 3mtr.					
HOC-S300***	Relay Cable 3mtr.					
HOC-P600	Power Cable 6 mtr.					
HOC-S600	Relay Cable 6 mtr.					

***Supplied with each IntelOil.



# OIL RESERVOIRS

The function of an Oil Reservoir is to provide a holding charge of oil, as part of the Low Pressure Oil Management System. The amount of oil circulating in a system varies depending on the operating conditions. The oil reservoir caters for these fluctuations by providing additional storage capacity.

Rotalock valves are supplied with each reservoir to facilitate easy oil fill and drain. A connection is provided at the top of the unit for fitting a pressure vent valve. Models are provided with either two or three sight glasses for visual indication of oil level.

### Applications

The standard range of reservoirs is suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils. The SH range, with a higher MWP, is also suitable for sub-critical  $CO_2$  applications.

#### Main Features

- Three sizes available in both standard and high pressure ranges
- Robust construction
- · All models supplied with Rotalock valves
- Sight glass with floating ball
- Double seal on sight glass for leak integrity: thread sealant and O-ring
- Premium quality O-ring seals
- · Standard models supplied with mounting brackets
- Mounting brackets available on request for high pressure range

## **Technical Specification**

# For standard models:

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 31 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+120^{\circ}$ C

#### For SH models:

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+110^{\circ}$ C

### Materials of Construction

The shell, end caps and fitting connections are made from carbon steel.



### **Selection Guidelines**

Both ranges of Henry reservoirs include three different oil holding capacities of approximately 7.5, 11.5 and 15 litres.

The required holding capacity is dependent on a number of system design factors such as oil return piping practice, compressor type, number of compressors, compressor run times, etc.

For single stage parallel systems, a simple selection guide can be used. For other systems, please contact Henry Technologies. The selection guide uses total compressor theoretical displacement,  $V_h$ , as an indicator of required oil reservoir capacity.

#### Example:-

8 compressors each with a theoretical displacement of 17  $m^3/hr$ .

Therefore  $V_{h}$  (total) = 136 m³/hr.

The selected model is S-9109-CE, with a  $V_h$  rating of up to 150 m³/hr.

Refer to selection table.

Note: It is known that some users select oil reservoir capacity using different rules from the above or from field experience. The method presented above is for guidance purposes only. If in doubt, select a larger capacity reservoir.

#### Installation – Main issues

1. Full instructions are given in the Product Instruction Sheet, included with each reservoir.

OIL RESERVOIR CAPACITY TABLE							
Dart No.		Reservoir capacity withi	n dimension shown (litres)				
Part NO	D	E	F	A			
S-9109-CE	2.9	2.8	N/A	7.0			
S-9108U-CE	2.9	6.6	N/A	10.8			
S-9108-CE	2.9	5.3	5.3	14.7			
SH-9109-CE	3.7	2.8	N/A	8.6			
SH-9108U-CE	3.7	6.6	N/A	12.5			
SH-9108-CE	3.7	5.3	5.3	16.3			

# OIL RESERVOIRS



Dart No.			Dimen	sions (mm)			Drawing	Woight (kg)		65.64
Part NO	Α	В	с	D	E	F	reference	Treight (kg)	www (barg)	CE Cat
S-9109-CE	426	507	152	177	165	N/A	fig.1	9	31	Cat II
S-9108U-CE	654	735	152	177	394	N/A	fig.1	12.5	31	Cat II
S-9108-CE	883	965	152	177	311	311	fig.2	15.5	31	Cat II
SH-9109-CE	522	604	152	225	165	N/A	fig.3	9	45	Cat II
SH-9108U-CE	751	832	152	225	394	N/A	fig.3	12.5	45	Cat II
SH-9108-CE	980	1061	152	225	311	311	fig.4	15.5	45	Cat II
* ODS Rotalock valve con	nections ava	ilable on reques	t							





Fig.2





 Inlet, Rotalock valve, 3/8 SAE Flare*
Outlet, Rotalock valve, 3/8 SAE Flare*
Vent, 3/8 SAE Flare
Sight glass



OIL RESERVOIR SELECTION TABLE							
Part No	Capacity (litres)	V _h , total (m³/hr)					
S-9109-CE	6.9	up to 150					
S-9108U-CE	10.7	150-300					
S-9108-CE	14.5	300-400					
SH-9109-CE	8.2	up to 150					
SH-9108U-CE	12.0	150-300					
SH-9108-CE	15.8	300-400					
Note: V = Summation of the theoretical displacent for all compressors in system							

67



# RESERVOIR PRESSURE VALVES

# The function of a Reservoir Pressure Valve is to control pressure in an oil reservoir.

#### Applications

A reservoir pressure valve is used to vent pressure in the oil reservoir while still maintaining a positive pressure differential between the reservoir and the compressor crankcase. This positive pressure ensures an adequate oil supply to the oil level regulators. The reservoir pressure valve is piped to suction pressure.

These valves are suitable for use with HCFC, HFC, HFO and  $\mbox{CO}_2$  refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

#### Main Features

- · Proven design
- · Five pressure settings
- Premium quality Neoprene or PTFE seal

#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+120^{\circ}$ C

For S-9104XHT-HP & STH-9104 series Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 130 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+150^{\circ}$ C

#### **Materials of Construction**

The valve body components are made from brass, the spring from stainless steel and the seal from Neoprene or PTFE (S-9104XHT-HP & STH-9104-2.4 upwards).



Dart No.	Drawing	Droccuro Cotting (barg)	Conn Size (inch)		Woight (kg)	CE Cat
Fait NO	reference Pressure Setting (barg) Inlet		Outlet	weight (kg)	CE Cal	
S-9104		0.35 fixed				
S-9104H	Fig 1	1.4 fixed	2/8 CAE Flavo Fomalo	2/9 SAE Flare Male	0.12	CED
S-9104XH	rig. i	2.4 fixed	5/0 SAE Flate relitate	5/6 SAE FIATE MARE	0.15	JEP
S-9104XHT-HP		2.4 fixed				
STH-9104-0.35 BAR		0.35 fixed			0.11	
STH-9104-1.4 BAR		1.4 fixed				
STH-9104-2.4 BAR	Fig.2	2.4 fixed	3/8" SAE Flare Female	3/8" SAE Flare Male		SEP
STH-9104-4.5 BAR		4.5 fixed	]			
STH-9104-25 BAR		25 fixed				



# RESERVOIR PRESSURE VALVE

#### **Selection guidelines**

The S-9104, S-9104H, S-9104XH/S-9104XHT-HP models provide 0.35, 1.4 and 2.4 bar pressure differentials respectively.

The STH-9104 models provide 0.35, 1.4 and 2.4, 4.5 and 25 bar pressure differentials as required.

A higher pressure differential will increase the oil flow rate from the oil reservoir back to the compressors.

The user should select a model taking into account individual compressor crankcase pressures along with the differential pressure range of the oil regulators. If foaming is a concern use a low differential pressure setting.



# OIL REGULATOR SHUT-OFF VALVES

The function of Oil Regulator Shut-off valves is to provide a means for equipment isolation. Horizontal and vertical models are available.

# Applications

These valves are positioned on the oil inlet and equalisation pipe lines of Henry Technologies Oil Level Regulators. This allows each oil level regulator to be isolated in the event that servicing is required on the compressor, oil level regulator, strainer, etc.

The valves are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

### **Main features**

• Two mounting options - horizontal and vertical

• 360° positioning via swivel connection

# **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+100^{\circ}$ C

# **Materials of Construction**

The main body and swivel nut are made from brass. The stem is made from plated steel. The stem seal cap is made from moulded plastic.





Part No	Conn Size (inch)		Dimensions (mm)			-	Mainht (ka)	
	Fixed	Fixed Swivel		В	с	туре	weight (kg)	CE Cat
S-9106E	1/4 SAE Flare	1/4 SAE Female Flare	102	37	27	Vertical	0.14	SEP
S-9106H	3/8 SAE Flare	3/8 SAE Female Flare	92	27	39	Horizontal	0.16	SEP
S-9106V	3/8 SAE Flare	3/8 SAE Female Flare	104	39	32	Vertical	0.17	SEP
S-9106EH	1/4 SAE Flare	1/4 SAE Female Flare	92	27	36	Horizontal	0.15	SEP



# OIL REGULATOR SHUT-OFF VALVES



# OIL STRAINERS

The function of an oil strainer is to remove system debris from the refrigerant oil. Their purpose is to protect compressors and oil level regulators from damage.

#### Applications

The Henry Technologies SH-9105 series oil strainer can be used in both Low and High Pressure Oil Management Systems. The SH-9105 series is suitable for HCFC, HFC and  $CO_2$  refrigerants and their associated oils.

Although the strainer is compatible with HFC/POE refrigerant/oil combinations, Henry Technologies recommends the use of an oil filter or oil filter drier. This is due to the scavenging nature of POE oil.

Greater system protection will be achieved using a filter or filter drier element than with a mesh strainer.

Typically, a strainer is fitted immediately upstream of a mechanical oil level regulator in order to protect the float needle valve from debris. This in turn protects the compressor from damage.

#### Main features

- · Large screen area ensuring maximum capacity and long service
- Low pressure drop
- · Stainless steel screen
- SAE or ODS connections available

# **Technical Specification**

### SH-9105 Series

Allowable operating temperature =  $0^{\circ}C$  to +100°C Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg Screen = 200 mesh, 91cm² filter area.



#### **Materials of Construction**

The main body and connections are made from carbon steel. The mesh screen is made from stainless steel.

### Installation - Main issues

- 1. The oil strainer must be installed in accordance with the flow direction arrow.
- 2. It is recommended to install valves on either side of the unit to ease replacement, in the event that the mesh screen becomes blocked.

Dort No.	Conn Size (inch)		Dimensions (mm)		Screen Data		Woight (kg)	<b>CT C</b> +
Part No	Inlet	Outlet	А	ØВ	Area (mm2)	Mesh	weight (kg)	CE Cat
SH-9105	3/8 SAE Flare	3/8 SAE Flare	153	66	9100	200	0.37	SEP
SH-9105X	3/8 ODS	3/8 ODS	146	66	9100	200	0.32	SEP





HENRYTECHNOLOGIES

**Oil Strainer** 

STH-9105X-3/8

MWP 130 BARG

HCFC'S, HFC'S, F NONS : 3/8 ODS

# OIL STRAINERS FOR TRANSCRITICAL CO₂

The function of an Oil Strainer is to remove system debris from the refrigerant oil. This protects the oil level regulators and compressors from damage.

# Application

The Henry Technologies STH-9105 series oil strainers are suitable for both high and low pressure systems and are approved for  $CO_2$ , HCFC, and HFC refrigerants and their associated oils.

Typically, the oil strainer is fitted upstream of the oil regulator to protect it from dirt ingress and thus maintain its ability to protect the compressor.

# Main Features

- Large screen area ensuring maximum capacity and long service
- Low pressure drop
- · Stainless steel screen
- NPT or ODS connections available

# **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure: 0 to 130 barg

Allowable operating temperature: 0°C to 140°C

200 mesh screen, 75  $cm^2$  filter area

Dort No.	Conn Sizo (inch)	Dimensio	ons (mm)	Woight (kg)		
Fall NO	Collin Size (IIICII)	A ØB		weight (kg)	CE Cat	
STH-9105T-1/4	1/4 NPT (female)	130	60	1.05	SEP	
STH-9105T-3/8	3/8 NPT (female)	130	60	1.05	SEP	
STH-9105X-1/4	1/4 ODS	142	60	1.05	SEP	
STH-9105X-3/8	3/8 ODS	142	60	1.05	SEP	
		l.	l.	l.		

# Installation - Main issues

HENRYTECHNOLOGIES

STH-9105T-3/8

MWP 130 BARG

HCFC'S, HFC IONS : 3/8 NPT

Oil Strainer

CER

- 1. The oil strainer must be installed in accordance with the flow direction arrow.
- 2. It is recommended to install valves on either side of the unit to ease replacement should the mesh screen become blocked.

# Materials of Construction

The main body and connections are made from carbon steel. The mesh screen is made from stainless steel.





# OIL FILTERS AND OIL FILTER DRIERS

The function of an Oil Filter is to remove system debris from the refrigerant oil. The function of an Oil Filter Drier is to remove both system debris and moisture from the refrigerant oil. Their purpose is to protect compressors and oil level regulators from damage.

#### Applications

The Henry Technologies S-4004 oil filter and S-4005 oil filter drier can be used in both Low and High Pressure Oil Management Systems.

Models are suitable for HCFC, HFC and  $\mbox{CO}_2$  refrigerants along with their associated oils.

The unique drying features of the S-4005 model are particularly suited for systems using POE oil. This type of oil is more hydroscopic than mineral oil. This means that POE oil absorbs moisture at a much higher rate. Moisture in a refrigeration system can produce problems and/or harmful conditions.

One S-4004 or S-4005 model can be fitted in the oil return line between the oil separator and oil reservoir, instead of fitting one oil strainer per oil level regulator. These models will also remove more debris than traditional oil strainers.

# Main Features

# S-4004 model

- · High flow capacity with low pressure drop
- Large filter area
- Micronic filtration
- Eliminates the need to fit individual oil return line strainers

# S-4005 and SH-4005 models

- · High flow capacity with low pressure drop
- Large filter area
- Micronic filtration
- High level of drying
- Eliminates the need to fit individual oil return line strainers

# **Technical Specification**

### S-4004 model

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 31 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+100^{\circ}$ C Filter surface area = 3065 cm² Filter particle retention = 10 micron

### S-4005 model

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 31 barg Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+100^{\circ}$ C Filter surface area = 3000 cm² Filter particle retention = 6 micron Drier = 131cm³ of XH9 desiccant

# SH-4005 model

Same as S-4005, except Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 60 barg



### Installation - Main issues

- 1. The oil filter or filter drier must be installed in accordance with the flow direction arrow.
- 2. Units should be replaced after a 1 barg (15 psig) pressure drop has been detected. Pressure drop can be detected by fitting Schrader valves before and after the unit. It is recommended to install valves on either side of the unit to ease replacement, in the event that the filter becomes blocked.
- For low pressure oil management systems, oil filters and filter driers should be located between the oil separator and oil reservoir, not between the oil reservoir and the oil regulator.
## OIL FILTERS AND OIL FILTER DRIERS



Part No.	Conn Siz	ze (inch)	Dimens	ions (mm)	Woight (kg)	MW/P (barg)	CE Cat
Fait NO	Inlet	Outlet	A	Ø B	weight (kg/	www.barg)	CE Cat
S-4004	3/8 SAE Flare	3/8 SAE Flare	188	102	1.93	31	SEP
		ØB	2				
	S-4004	OIL FILTER			<ul> <li>Inlet</li> <li>Outlet</li> <li>Schrader valv</li> </ul>	re (S-4005 mod	el only)
	2	ØB 3→					
	S-4005/SH-4	1005 OIL FILTER DF	RIER				

Part No	Conn Si	Dimensio	ons (mm)	Weight (kg)	MWP (barg)	CE Cat	
	Inlet	Outlet	Α	ØВ		<b>g</b> ,	
S-4005	3/8 SAE Flare	3/8 SAE Flare	251	76	1.55	31	SEP
SH-4005	3/8 SAE Flare	3/8 SAE Flare	251	76	1.55	60	SEP



## LIQUID LEVEL SWITCHES



The function of a Liquid Level Switch is detect and monitor liquid levels.

### Applications

The level switch can be installed in a number of locations in the refrigeration system such as liquid receivers, suction line accumulators and compressor crankcases.

The range is designed for use with HCFC, HFC,  $CO_2$  and ammonia refrigerants, along with their associated oils. A 1" NPT level switch is recommended for ammonia applications. For other refrigerant/oil combinations, please contact Henry Technologies.

#### How it works

The S-94 series electronic level switches use infrared light reflecting from a conical glass prism as a means of detecting the absence of fluid at the level of the glass cone. An integral part of the switch is an infrared module, containing a light emitter and receiver.

When no fluid covers the lower half of the cone, infrared light from the emitter reflects from the inner surface of the cone back to the receiver. This signals the module to switch. When fluid covers the lower half of the cone, the light from the emitter disperses into the fluid. The resulting absence of reflected light is detected by the receiver and the module switches in the opposite direction.

#### Main Features

- Patented optical sensor technology#
- · Robust design
- Serviceable without refrigerant loss
- No moving parts
- Fused glass hermetic seal
- Flying leads and DIN connector options

# US patent 5278426

## **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure:

Allowable operating temperature:	-40
Mounting:	Hor
Supply voltage:	Ref
Switch inductive rating:	36\
Contact life:	Ove elec
Power for operation:	3.5
Minimum load:	2 m.
Resistive rating:	Ref
Contacts, power off:	Nor
Contacts, power on: (liquid present)	Ref
Customer interface:	Ref
Protection class:	IP 6

## 0 to 46 barg 0 to 130 barg (STH Models) -40°C to +99°C Horizontal only Refer to table 36VA pilot duty rated Over 1 million cycles at rated electrical load 3.5mA AC, 5.5mA DC 2mA (without bleed resistor) Refer to table Normally Open (NO) Refer to table Refer to table

IP 65 DIN models only

## **Materials of Construction**

The switch consists of a plated steel body with a built-in fused glass prism.

Adapter to fit 3/4" Level Switch to 1-1/4"-12 UNF (Copeland Scroll) is available. Part Number A5065

## LIQUID LEVEL SWITCHES



1													
** Part No	o Voltage	Purchaster (	Contacts - power	Customer		Drawing	Dimensions			Replacement	Woight		
		Voltage rating		interface	Wire colour codes	reference	A (mounting thread)	B across flats (mm)	C (mm)	Module/kit number	(kg)	CE Cat	
	S-9400	120V 50/60 HZ	0.5 A	closed	flying leads	Yellow & White	fig.1	1/2" NPT	28.6	192	2-044-012	0.22	SEP
	S-9420	208/240V 50/60 HZ	0.25A	closed	flying leads	Red & White	fig.1	1/2" NPT	31.8	192	A4416	0.22	SEP
	S-9420A	208/240V 50/60 HZ	0.25A	open	flying leads	Red & White/Stripe	fig.1	1/2" NPT	31.8	192	A4415	0.22	SEP
	S-9424	24V AC/DC	0.5A	closed	flying leads	Orange & White	fig.1	1/2" NPT	31.8	192	A4414	0.22	SEP
	S-9424A	24V AC/DC	0.5A	open	flying leads	Orange & White/Stripe	fig.1	1/2" NPT	31.8	192	2-044-020	0.22	SEP

**A 1" NPT connection is available for the S-9400 series by ordering with a "-1" suffix (i.e. S-9424-1) Note: load is to be wired between black and coloured leads.

Note: The optional 1" NPT level switches allow the unit to be mounted closer to the inner wall of the vessel. This eliminates the potential for a pool of liquid next to the glass prism, which can be detrimental to performance. A 1" NPT level switch is recommended for ammonia applications where residue can build up on the glass prism.



Fig.1

- 1 Fused glass prism
- 2 Relay module (replaceable)
- Black lead; L1/AC, (+)/DC
- 4 White (or White with a stripe) lead; L2/AC, (-)/DC
- 5 Relay output, see table for lead colour

							Dimen	sions			
** Part No	Voltage	Resistive rating	Contacts - power on & liquid present	Customer Wire colour codes Drawin interface Freen		Drawing reference	A (mounting thread)	B (mm)	Replacement Module number	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
S-9420DN	208/240V 50/60 HZ	0.25 A	closed	DIN socket	Red & White	fig.2	1/2" NPT	105	A4425	0.23	SEP
S-9424DN	24V AC/DC	0.5 A	closed	DIN socket	Orange & White	fig.2	1/2" NPT	105	A4414	0.23	SEP
S-9424ADN	24V AC/DC	0.5A	open	DIN socket	Orange & White/stripe	fig.2	1/2" NPT	105	2-044-020	0.23	SEP
S-9424-3/4UK	24V AC/DC	0.5A	closed	DIN plug	Orange & White	fig.3	N/A	N/A	A4414	0.23	SEP
STH-9424DN	24V AC/DC	0.5A	closed	DIN socket	Orange & White	fig.2	1/2" NPT	105	A4414	0.23	SEP
STH-9424DN-3/4	24V AC/DC	0.5A	closed	DIN socket	Orange & White	fig.2	3/4" NPT	107	A4414	0.23	SEP
NOTE: load is to b	wired between black	and colou	ured leads								





## Installation – Main issues

- 1. Install a level switch horizontally. If the unit is mounted at an angle or vertically, liquid can be trapped which will cause switching problems.
- 2. Ensure that no object is within 50 mm of the glass prism.
- 3. Wiring diagrams are included in the Product Instruction sheets.
- 4. The switches should not be used with very dirty liquids.
- 5. Full instructions are given in the Product Instruction sheet, provided with each unit.



## INTELOIL LIQUID LEVEL SENSORS

The function of the IntelOil Liquid Level Sensor is to monitor the liquid level in a vessel and generate an alarm signal if the level either exceeds or falls below an acceptable limit. To achieve this, the unit uses proven high resolution float sensor technology. Each unit can be used for either low or high level sensing simply by rotating through 180° when mounting.

#### Applications

The IntelOil Liquid Level Sensor is suitable for both high and low pressure systems and is approved for HCFC, HFC, HFO and  $CO_2$  refrigerants and their associated oils.

#### How it works

The IntelOil Liquid Level Sensor measures the level by means of a Hall effect sensor and a float assembly with built-in magnets. As the level rises or falls, variations in the magnetic field strength of the float assembly are detected by the sensor. These are converted to a variable voltage and read by the electronic unit which updates the green (normal), yellow (control) and red (alarm) status LEDs.

When a unit is being used for high level sensing, if the liquid goes above approx. 50% sight glass level, both the green and yellow LEDs will be lit and the output signal S will be switched on following a 10 second delay. This signal can be used to switch an actuator. If the level continues to rise, the green LED will be extinguished and both yellow and red LEDs will be lit and the unit relay will switch after a 90 second delay and can be used to shut down the system.

Where a unit is being used for low level sensing, if the liquid drops below approx. 50% sight glass level, the output signal S will be switched on after a 10 second delay and, if it continues to fall, the unit relay will switch after 90 seconds.

A range of adapter kits is available to allow mounting of the unit.

#### Main Features

- High resolution float sensor
- Units can be used for either high or low level monitoring
- Integral diagnostics
- Supplied with 3m power and relay cables
- Reliable performance even with foaming or dirty oil
- Compact and lightweight
- Precise level sensing
- · Easy to install adapters

#### Models

- HLS-24-3 (24V AC with 3m power and relay cable)*
- HLS-230-3 (230V AC with 3m power and relay cable)*
- HLSH-24-3 (24V AC with 3m power and relay cable)*
- HLSH-230-3 (230V AC with 3m power and relay cable)*

*Adapter kits sold separately

INTELOIL LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR CABLES							
Part No	Description						
HOC-N300**	Power Cable 3mtr.						
HOC-S300**	Relay Cable 3mtr.						
HOC-N600	Power Cable 6 mtr.						
HOC-S600	Relay Cable 6 mtr.						

**Supplied with each IntelOil Liquid Level Sensor



#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure:	0 to 60 barg (HLS) 0 to 120 barg (HLSH)
Minimum required fluid density:	0.8kg/l
Ambient temperature:	-40°C min/+50°C max
Fluid temperature:	-40°C min/+80°C max
Supply voltage:	24V AC or 230V AC 50/60 Hz
Current consumption:	0.02 Amps
Electrical connection:	Moulded plugs connect to Liquid Level Sensor
Alarm contact:	Max. 3A, 230V AC, floating
Sensor output:	0.5A inductive, 1A resistive
Wiring: Power supply:	Flying leads on designated cables Brown, blue, yellow-green and black (signal S) wires
Alarm contact:	Blue, black and brown wires
Protection class:	IP 65 (IEC529/EN 60529)
Status LED's:	3
Weight:	HLS: 0.47 kg HLSH: 0.54 kg

#### CE marked for EMC and Low Voltage Directive

Approvals: EAC



## **Materials of Construction**

The main pressure retaining parts are made from aluminium alloy and plated steel (sight glass). The electronic control module cover is made from polycarbonate.





INTELOIL LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR

## Installation - Main issues

- 1. The electronic module will be damaged if the 24V/230V supply voltage is exceeded.
- 2. Power to the unit should be maintained during standby and shutdown modes.
- 3. The unit should be mounted in the horizontal position.
- 4. To protect the liquid level sensor from system debris, adequate system filtration should be employed.

Adapter	A (mm) Installed
H12070	85
H12071	69
H12072	69
H12073	65
H12074	84
H12075	80
H12076	69
H12077	88
H12078	85
H12079	85



INTELOIL LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR ADAPTERS								
Part No	Part No Mounting Style							
H12070	3 & 4 bolt combination flange with O-ring	0.13						
H12071	1 1/8"-18 UNEF thread with O-ring	0.08						
H12072	1 1/8"-18 UNEF thread with aluminium seal	0.08						
H12073	3/4"-14 NPTF	0.07						
H12074	1 3/4"-12 UN thread Rotalock with Teflon gasket	0.14						
H12075	1 1/4"-12 UNF thread Rotalock with Teflon gasket	0.11						
H12076	1 1/8"-18 UNEF thread with O-ring and adapter ring	0.08						
H12077	1 1/8"-18 UNEF thread with O-ring - extended length	0.10						
H12078	6/6 hole mounting	0.12						
H12079	1/2"- 14 NPTF	0.07						



## LIQUID LEVEL PROBES

## The function of a Liquid Level Probe is to measure and display refrigerant or oil level in a vessel.

#### Applications

Henry Technologies' Liquid Level Probes are designed for use in a variety of refrigeration and air conditioning applications.

The Liquid Level Probe uses either a 3/4" MPT or a 1 1/4"-12 Rotalock fitting to mount on liquid receivers or oil reservoirs and provide a 0-5V output of fluid level. Probes are custom ordered based on specific application and desired features.

The Liquid Level Probes are suitable for use with HCFC, HFC and CO, refrigerants along with their associated oils. Each Probe should be ordered based on the specific application to ensure proper calibration.

## How it works

The Liquid Level Probe measures refrigerant or oil level by sensing a change in capacitance between the LLP probe rod and the receiver/ reservoir wall. As the fluid changes in level, the output voltage varies between 0 and 5 volts.

For example, at the 0% set level the output would read OV, at the 50% set level the output would read 2.5V, and at the 100% mark (typically set at 90% of vessel capacity) the output would read 5V.

All Liquid Level Probes come factory calibrated based on the order specification but are easily recalibrated in the field if required.

#### Main Features

- 3/4" MPT or 1 1/4"-12 Rotalock connection
- Continuous accurate measurement
- DIN cable connector
- 1.8m, 3-wire 20 AWG cable
- Options include:
  - ° LCD Display

 Stand tube (essential for horizontal vessels or vertical vessels with internal elements such as dip tubes or heater coils)

- ° 0-5V or 1-6V output
- ° 3.6m cable

#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 90 barg

Allowable ambient temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+70^{\circ}$ C

Supply voltage = 12-32V DC

Maximum load = up to 2 k ohms with less than a 5% shift

## **Materials of Construction**

The probe rod is made from stainless steel and the stand tube is made from aluminium. The Rotalock connection is made from plated steel.



## Installation - Main issues

- 1. Liquid Level Probes are factory calibrated based on order specifications.
- 2. Re-calibration procedure and wiring diagrams are included with the full instructions given in the Product Instruction Sheet, supplied with each unit.



Dant No.	Com Size (inch)	Dimensio	Weight	
Part No		А	В	(kg)
LLP Series	3/4" MPT or 1 1/4"-12 Rotalock	254-1524	196.9	1.13



## VALVE MANIFOLDS



The function of a valve manifold is to simplify pipework, reduce the number of fittings and provide a means to isolate equipment during service.

#### Applications

The valve manifold is designed for use with HCFC and HFC refrigerants along with their associated oils.

The manifold can be used on both oil and liquid refrigerant lines.

#### **Main Features**

- Fully assembled and tested reduces customer assembly time
- Easy installation via flare connections
- Fewer mechanical joints
- Flexible configuration 4, 6 and 8 valve ports available
- Robust steel body

## **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 27.5 barg

Allowable operating temperature =  $-10^{\circ}C$  to  $+100^{\circ}C$ 

## **Materials of Construction**

The manifold tube, valve bodies and valve stems are made from carbon steel, brass and plated carbon steel respectively. The valve seal caps are made from moulded plastic.



#### VALVE MANIFOLD

Part No	No of Valves	A SAE Flare	A SAE Flare B (mm)		Weight (kg)	CE Cat
FP004-1/4	4	1/4 Flare	52	80	1.28	SEP
FP004-3/8	4	3/8 Flare	52	80	1.28	SEP
FP006-1/4	6	1/4 Flare	92	40	1.53	SEP
FP006-3/8	6	3/8 Flare	92	40	1.53	SEP
FP008-1/4	8	1/4 Flare	52	40	1.77	SEP
FP008-3/8	8	3/8 Flare	52	40	1.77	SEP



# SUCTION LINE ACCUMULATORS

The primary function of a Suction Line Accumulator is to prevent a sudden surge of liquid refrigerant, or oil, from returning down the suction line and into a compressor. The suction line accumulator is a temporary reservoir for liquid refrigerant and oil.

The accumulator is designed to meter both the liquid refrigerant and oil back to the compressor at a controlled rate. This prevents compressor damage. By metering the liquid refrigerant and oil back to the compressor, the accumulator also helps maintain system efficiency and proper crankcase oil levels. Both horizontal and vertical suction line accumulators are available. Heat Exchanger (HE) and Heat Pump models (HP) are also available.

## Applications

Suction line accumulators are installed in air conditioning and refrigeration systems where a sudden return of liquid down the suction line is possible. The product range is designed for use with HCFC, HFC and  $CO_2$  refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

## How it works

Refrigerant vapour from the evaporator enters the suction line accumulator, along with any liquid refrigerant or oil. The outlet side of each accumulator is designed to allow refrigerant vapour to return to the compressor. For a horizontal vessel, the position of the outlet connection ensures vapour return. For a vertical vessel, vapour return is achieved by a special U tube arrangement. On certain models, a tube within a tube arrangement is used as an alternative. Liquid is held at the bottom of the accumulator ready for metering back to the compressor.

For horizontal accumulators, liquid is metered to the compressor via a dip tube. For vertical models, liquid is metered to the compressor via a screened orifice at the bottom of the tube. The vapour carries the metered liquid back to the compressor. Metering of liquid only occurs when the compressor is running.

## **Main features**

- · Prevents liquid slugging
- · Controlled liquid return
- Large flow capacity
- Low pressure drop
- Screen protected orifice on vertical models
- Heat exchanger and Heat pump options

## Technical Specification

SA-70 series: MWP = 31 barg Allowable operating temperature= -30°C to +50°C

S-76 series: MWP = 20.8 barg @ +80°C S-704, S-705, S-706, S-772 & S-773 series: MWP = 31 barg @ +80°C

S-7741 & S-7742 series:

 $MWP = 27.6 \text{ barg } @ +80^{\circ}C$ 

Note: For all S-models, a de-rated MWP applies for operating temperatures below  $-10^{\circ}$ C. For further information, please contact Henry Technologies.

## Materials of Construction

The shell and end caps are made from carbon steel. Branch connections are made from steel or copper. (SA-70-series)





Dort No.	Cours Size (inch)		Dimensio	ons (mm)		Weight	CE Cat	
Fait NO	Conni Size (inch)	ØA	В	c	D	(kg)	CE Cal	
SA-7044	1/2 ODS	102	163	138	63.5	2	SEP	
SA-7045S	5/8 ODS	102	167	138	63.5	2	SEP	
SA-7045	5/8 ODS	102	278	249	63.5	2.9	Cat I	
SA-7046	3/4 ODS	102	281	249	63.5	2.9	Cat I	
SA-7056	3/4 ODS	127	252	222	70	3.6	Cat I	
SA-7057S	7/8 ODS	127	256	222	70	3.6	Cat I	
SA-7057	7/8 ODS	127	378	344	70	5.1	Cat I	
SA-7051	1 1/8 ODS	127	476	438	70	6.3	Cat I	
SA-7053	1 3/8 ODS	127	479	438	75	6.3	Cat I	
SA-7065	1 5/8 ODS	152	678	633	75	13	Cat II	





	Part No		Conn Size (inch)	Ø۵	Dim B	ensions C	(mm) D	F (Ø)	Mounting details	HE Coil Conn Size (inch)	Drawing Reference	Weight (ka)	CE Cat
S-7043	-	-	5/8 ODS	102	168	48	N/A	N/A	M10 stud & nut	N/A	fia.1	2	SEP
S-7044		S-7044-HP	1/2 ODS	102	264	48	, N/A	N/A	M10 stud & nut	N/A	fiq.1	2.5	SEP
S-7045	-	S-7045HP	5/8 ODS	102	264	48	N/A	N/A	M10 stud & nut	N/A	fiq.1	2.5	SEP
-	S-7045HE	-	5/8 ODS	102	264	64	64	N/A	M10 stud & nut	3/8 ODS	fig.1	2.5	SEP
S-7046	-	S-7046HP	3/4 ODS	102	270	48	N/A	N/A	M10 stud & nut	N/A	fig.1	2.5	SEP
-	S-7046HE	-	3/4 ODS	102	270	64	64	N/A	M10 stud & nut	3/8 ODS	fig.1	2.5	SEP
S-7057-CE	S-7057HE-CE	S-7057HP-CE	7/8 ODS	152	252	57	70	N/A	M10 stud & nut	1/2 ODS	fig.1	6, 7 (HE)	Cat I
S-7061-CE	S-7061HE-CE	S-7061HP-CE	1 1/8 ODS	152	382	76	73	N/A	M10 stud & nut	5/8 ODS	fig.1	8, 9 (HE)	Cat I
S-7063-CE	S-7063HE-CE	S-7063HP-CE	1 3/8 ODS	152	629	76	73	N/A	M10 stud & nut	5/8 ODS	fig.1	11.5, 13.5 (HE)	Cat II
S-7065-CE	S-7065HE-CE	S-7065HP-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	639	76	73	N/A	M10 stud & nut	3/4 ODS	fig.1	11.5, 13.5 (HE)	Cat II
S-7721-CE	-	-	2 1/8 ODS	219	588	89	N/A	282	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	N/A	fig.2	23	Cat II
-	S-7721HE-CE	-	2 1/8 ODS	219	588	89	140	282	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	7/8 ODS	fig.3	27	Cat II
S-7722-CE	-	-	2 1/8 ODS	219	588	89	N/A	282	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	N/A	fig.2	23	Cat II
-	S-7722HE-CE	-	2 1/8 ODS	219	588	89	140	282	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	7/8 ODS	fig.3	27	Cat II
S-7725-CE	-	-	2 5/8 ODS	273	578	118	N/A	337.4	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	N/A	fig.2	33.5	Cat II
-	S-7725HE-CE	-	2 5/8 ODS	273	578	118	140	337.4	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	1 3/8 ODS	fig.3	39.5	Cat II
S-7726-CE	-	-	2 5/8 ODS	273	578	118	N/A	337.4	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	N/A	fig.2	33.5	Cat II
-	S-7726HE-CE	-	2 5/8 ODS	273	578	118	140	337.4	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	1 3/8 ODS	fig.3	39.5	Cat II
S-7731-CE	-	-	3 1/8 ODS	324	635	140	N/A	388.4	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	N/A	fig.2	47	Cat III
-	S-7731HE-CE	-	3 1/8 ODS	324	635	140	149	388.4	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	1 3/8 ODS	fig.3	52	Cat III
S-7732-CE	-	-	3 1/8 ODS	324	635	140	N/A	388.4	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	N/A	fig.2	47	Cat III
-	S-7732HE-CE	-	3 1/8 ODS	324	635	140	149	388.4	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	1 3/8 ODS	fig.3	52	Cat III
S-7741-CE	S-7741HE-CE	-	4 1/8 ODS	406	902	279	368	470	3 Ø14mm x 22mm slots	2 5/8 ODS	fig.4	102	Cat III
S-7742-CE*	-	-	4 1/8 ODS	508	1130	330	N/A	457	4 x Ø16.3mm holes on square base	N/A	fig.4*	130	Cat IV
*S-7742-CE fea	atures a square	mounting plate	- not mounting	brackets	5								

Notes (to be read in conjunction with drawing legend):-For liquid level switch and relief valve connection positions, see notes below for relevant models 1. S-7722, S-7722HE & S-7726 models 2. S-7726HE, S-7732, S-7732HE, S-7741, S-7741HE & S-7742 models 3. S-7741HE model 4. S-7741 & S-7742 models

С

1 Inlet

2 Outlet





Fig.2

1/4 FPT (S-772 & S-773 series); 1/8 FPT (S-70 series)

**3** Relief connection,

(HE models only)

4 Heat Exchanger coil connection



**5** Liquid level switch connection,

6 Liquid level switch connection,

1 FPT. (Refer to note 1)

1 FPT. (Refer to note 2)

С



A

7

1/2 FPT (Refer to note 4)

## **Selection Guidelines**

The accumulator should have adequate holding capacity. Normally, this should not be less than 50% of the total system charge.

The system designer should check that the minimum and maximum system refrigeration capacities are within the limits of the accumulator.

The maximum kW capacities are based on accumulator pressure loss and oil return. The pressure loss is equivalent to a maximum of 1/2°C. The minimum kW capacities are to ensure proper oil return.

## **Example: SA Series**

Refrigerant R404A

System maximum refrigerant capacity = 12 kW Evaporating temperature =  $-18^{\circ}C$ System charge = 8 kg

Recommended accumulator is model SA-7051 with a refrigerant holding capacity of 5.4 kg and a maximum rating of 13.2 kW.

## Additional Selection Information

Two accumulators can be piped in series to increase holding capacity. Oil will be metered from one accumulator to the next to ensure proper oil flow to the compressors. Adding a second identical accumulator will effectively double the holding capacity of a single accumulator.

Piping two identical accumulators in parallel will double the kW capacity. Two identical accumulators must be used.

On low temperature systems (-18°C and below) a heater band should be installed to help boil off the liquid refrigerant and aid oil flow. Do not add too much heat or there is a risk of overheating the compressors.

## Installation - Main Issues

- 1. Install the accumulator after the suction line filter.
- A pressure relief device connection is fitted at the top of the vessel. The user must ensure that the vessel is protected from over-pressure.
- 3. Heater bands should be installed at the bottom of the accumulator.

	Refrigera (	nt Holding kg at -18°	g Capacity C)					I	Recomme	nded kW	of refrige	rant at Sı	uction Eva	porating	Temp (°C	:)			
Part No	P13/12	P407E	P404A				R134a					R407F				R	404A/R50	)7	
	K154a	K407F	N404A		5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°	5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°	5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°
CA 7044	4		0.0	MAX	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.3	5.8	3.9	2.6	1.6	1	3.1	2.2	1.5	0.9	0.6
SA-7044	1	· ·	0.9	MIN	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	1.7	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
CA 7045C	1	1	0.0	MAX	3.2	2.3	1.5	1	0.6	10.5	7.1	4.7	2.9	1.7	6.3	4.3	2.8	1.8	1.1
3A-70433	'	1	0.9	MIN	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	2.4	1.6	1	0.7	0.4	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
SA 7045	2.1	2	10	MAX	3.2	2.3	1.5	1	0.6	10.5	7.1	4.7	2.9	1.7	6.3	4.3	2.8	1.8	1.1
3A-7043	2.1	2	1.5	MIN	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	2.4	1.6	1	0.7	0.4	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
\$4-7046	2.1	2	1 9	MAX	4.5	3.1	2.1	1.4	0.8	14.4	9.7	6.4	4	2.4	8.7	5.9	3.8	2.5	1.5
JA-7040	2.1	2	1.5	MIN	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	3.2	2.2	1.4	0.9	0.5	1.3	1	0.8	0.6	0.5
\$4-7056	2.8	27	25	MAX	4.5	3.1	2.1	1.4	0.8	14.4	9.7	6.4	4	2.4	8.7	5.9	3.8	2.5	1.5
JA-7030	2.0	2.1	2.5	MIN	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	3.2	2.2	1.4	0.9	0.5	1.3	1	0.8	0.6	0.5
\$4-70575	27	2.6	24	MAX	7.7	5.4	3.6	2.3	1.4	24.2	16.3	10.7	6.7	4	14.9	10.2	6.5	4.2	2.6
JA-10313	2.7	2.0	2.4	MIN	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6	4.9	3.3	2.2	1.4	0.8	1.8	1.5	1.2	1	0.7
\$4-7057	4.6	44	4 1	MAX	7.7	5.4	3.6	2.3	1.4	24.2	16.3	10.7	6.7	4	14.9	10.2	6.5	4.2	2.6
SRIUSI	4.0		7.1	MIN	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6	4.9	3.3	2.2	1.4	0.8	1.8	1.5	1.2	1	0.7
SA-7051	61	5.8	54	MAX	16.3	11.4	7.3	4.8	2.9	49.8	33.4	22.1	13.8	8.2	31.4	21.7	13.2	8.6	5.2
SRITUST	0.1	5.0	5.4	MIN	2.1	1.8	1.5	1.2	1	7.5	5	3.3	2.1	1.2	2.9	2.4	2	1.6	1.2
\$4-7053	6.1	5.8	5.4	MAX	27.8	18.8	12	7.6	4.7	82.1	55.1	36.4	22.8	13.4	53.9	35.9	21.8	13.8	8.6
5/ 1055	0.1	5.0	5.4	MIN	4.4	3.7	3.1	2.5	2	15.8	10.6	7	4.4	2.6	6	4.9	4	3.2	2.5
SA-7065	13.1	12.4	11 5	MAX	49.3	33.8	21.1	13.4	8.2	145	97.4	64.4	40.2	23.7	95	64.1	38	24.3	15
5/4 / 005	.5.1	12.4	11.5	MIN	7.6	6.3	5.3	4.4	3.5	28.7	19.3	12.7	8	4.7	10.3	8.4	7	5.7	4.4

	Refri	igerant Ho (kg at	olding Cap -18°C)	acity							Recom	mende	d kW o	of refri	gerant	at Suc	ion Eva	aporati	ng Ten	np (°C)					
Part No	R448A/						R44	18A/R44	19A				R450A					R407C					R407A		
	R449A	R450A	R407C	R407A		5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°	5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°	5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°	5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°
54-7044	1	1	1	1	MAX	5.8	3.9	2.6	2	1	3.3	2.2	1	0.9	0.5	5.2	3.5	2.3	1.4	0.9	5.6	3.8	2.5	1.6	0.9
54 7044	-				MIN	1.7	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	1	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	1.5	1	0.7	0.4	0.2	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.4	0.3
SA-7045S	1	1	1	1	MAX	10.5	7.1	4.7	3	1.8	6.1	4	2.6	1.6	0.9	9.5	6.4	4.2	2.6	1.5	10.2	6.9	4.5	2.8	1.7
					MIN	2.4	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.4	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.2	2.1	1	0.9	0.6	0.3	2.3	1.5	1	0.6	0.4
SA 7045	2	2	2	2	MAX	10.5	7.1	4.7	3	1.8	6.1	4	2.6	1.6	0.9	9.5	6.4	4.2	2.6	1.5	10.2	6.9	4.5	2.8	1.7
3A-7043	-	-	-	-	MIN	2.4	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.4	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.2	2.1	1	0.9	0.6	0.3	2.3	1.5	1	0.6	0.4
CA 7046	2	2	2	2	MAX	14.4	9.8	6.4	4.1	2.5	8.3	5.5	3.5	2.2	1.3	13	8.8	5.7	3.6	2.1	13.9	9.4	6.1	3.9	2.3
3A-7040	2	2	2	2	MIN	3.2	2.2	1	0.9	0.5	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.3	2.9	2	1.3	0.8	0.5	3.1	2.1	1.4	0.9	0.5
CA 305C	26	20	27	27	MAX	14.4	9.8	6.4	4.1	2.5	8.3	5.5	3.5	2.2	1.3	13	8.8	5.7	3.6	2.1	13.9	9.4	6.1	3.9	2.3
SA-7056	2.0	2.0	2.7	2.7	MIN	3.2	2.2	1	0.9	0.5	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.3	2.9	2	1.3	0.8	0.5	3.1	2.1	1.4	0.9	0.5
CA 70576	25	27	2.6	2.6	MAX	24.2	16.4	10.8	6.8	4.1	14	9.3	6	3.7	2.1	21.9	14.7	9.6	6	3.6	23.5	15.8	10.3	6.5	3.9
SA-70575	2.5	2.7	2.0	2.0	MIN	4.9	3.3	2.2	1.4	0.8	2.8	1.9	1.2	0.7	0.4	4	3	1.9	1.2	0.7	4.7	3.2	2.1	1.3	0.8
	4.2	4 5	4 5		MAX	24.2	16.4	10.8	6.8	4.1	14	9.3	6	3.7	2.1	21.9	14.7	9.6	6	3.6	23.5	15.8	10.3	6.5	3.9
SA-7057	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.4	MIN	4.9	3.3	2.2	1.4	0.8	2.8	1.9	1.2	0.7	0.4	4	3	1.9	1.2	0.7	4.7	3.2	2.1	1.3	0.8
		F 0	F 0	F 0	MAX	49.8	33.8	22.2	14.1	8.5	28.9	19.2	12.3	7.5	4.4	45	30.3	19.7	12.3	7.3	48.3	32.5	21.1	13.4	8.1
SA-7051	5.7	5.9	5.9	5.0	MIN	7.5	5.1	3.3	2.1	1.3	4.3	2.9	1.8	1.1	0.7	6.8	4.6	3	1.9	1.1	7.3	4.9	3.2	2	1.2
					MAX	82.1	55.7	36.6	23.2	14	47.6	31.6	20.2	12.4	7.2	74.2	50	32.5	20.3	12.1	79.6	53.6	34.8	22	13.3
SA-7053	5.7	5.9	5.9	5.8	MIN	15.8	10.7	7.1	4.5	2.7	9.2	6.1	3.9	2.4	1.4	14.3	9.6	6.3	3.9	2.3	15.3	10.3	6.7	4.2	2.6
					MAX	145	98.4	64.7	41	24.8	84.1	55.8	35.7	21.9	12.7	131	88.2	57.4	35.9	21.4	141	94.7	61.5	39	23.5
SA-7065	12.1	12.7	12.6	12.4	MIN	28.7	19.5	12.8	8.1	4.9	16.6	11	7.1	4.3	2.5	25.9	17.5	11.4	7.1	4.2	27.8	18.7	12.2	7.7	4.7

ACÉR COMPONENTS

	Refr Capa	igerant H city (kg a	olding t -18°C)						Recomme	ended kW	of refrig	erant at S	uction Eva	porating	Temp (°C)				
Part No	P13/1-	P407E	P404A	1			R134a					R407F				F	404A / R5	607	
	N1J4a	K407F	K404A		5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°	5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°	5°	-7°	-18°	-29°	-40°
S-7615-CE	10.6	9.7	8.8	MAX	52.8	35.2	Horizonta	al accumu	lators not	145	97.7	Horizonta	al accumu	lators not	100	66.8	Horizont	al accumu	lators not
S-7621-CE	14.4	13	11.9	MAX	101	68.6	suitabl	e for appli	cations	254	170	suitabl	e for appl	cations	173	117	suitab	le for app	lications
S-7625-CE	21.2	19	17.6	MAX	176	123	b	elow -10°	с	481	323	t	elow -10°	C	328	217		below -10	°C
5-7043	1	0.9	0.7	MAX	3.2	2.3	1.5	1	0.6	10.5	7.1	4.7	2.9	1.7	6.3	4.3	2.8	1.8	1.1
5-7045	'	0.5	0.7	MIN	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	2.4	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.4	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
5-7044	2	1 9	17	MAX	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.3	5.8	3.9	2.6	1.6	1	3.1	2.2	1.5	0.9	0.6
5-7044	2	1.5	1.7	MIN	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	1.7	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
S-7045	2	1 9	17	MAX	3.2	2.3	1.5	1	0.6	10.5	7.1	4.7	2.9	1.7	6.3	4.3	2.8	1.8	1.1
5-7045	2	1.5	1.7	MIN	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	2.4	1.6	1	0.7	0.4	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
5-7046	2	1 9	17	MAX	4.5	3.1	2.1	1.4	0.8	14.4	9.7	6.4	4	2.4	8.7	5.9	3.8	2.5	1.5
5-7040	2	1.5	1.7	MIN	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	3.2	2.2	1.4	0.9	0.5	1.3	1	0.8	0.6	0.5
\$-7057-CE	12	3.8	35	MAX	7.7	5.4	3.6	2.3	1.4	24.2	16.3	10.7	6.7	4	14.9	10.2	6.5	4.2	2.6
J-7057-CL	4.2	5.0	5.5	MIN	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6	4.9	3.3	2.2	1.4	0.8	1.8	1.5	1.2	1	0.7
S-7061-CE	5.8	55	19	MAX	16.3	11.4	7.3	4.8	2.9	49.8	33.4	22.1	13.8	8.2	31.4	21.7	13.2	8.6	5.2
3-7001-CL	5.0	5.5	4.5	MIN	2.1	1.8	1.5	1.2	1	7.5	5	3.3	2.1	1.2	2.9	2.4	2	1.6	1.2
\$-7063-CF	٩٩	Q	83	MAX	27.8	18.8	12	7.6	4.7	82.1	55.1	36.4	22.8	13.4	53.9	35.9	21.8	13.8	8.6
J-7005-CL	5.5	,	0.5	MIN	4.4	3.7	3.1	2.5	2	15.8	10.6	7	4.4	2.6	6	4.9	4	3.2	2.5
S-7065-CE	٩٩	a	83	MAX	49.3	33.8	21.1	13.4	8.2	145	97.4	64.4	40.2	23.7	95	64.1	38	24.3	15
J-7005-CL	5.5		0.5	MIN	7.6	6.3	5.3	4.4	3.5	28.7	19.3	12.7	8	4.7	10.3	8.4	7	5.7	4.4
S-7721-CE	14.7	13 /	123	MAX	109	70.4	49.3	26.4	17.6	322	216	143	89.2	52.7	201	134	84.5	56.3	35.2
J-7721-CL	14.7	15.4	12.5	MIN	14.1	12.3	10.6	8.8	7	57.4	38.5	25.5	15.9	9.4	21.1	17.6	14.1	12.3	8.8
S-7722-CF	14.7	13 /	123	MAX	109	70.4	49.3	26.4	17.6	322	216	143	89.2	52.7	201	134	84.5	56.3	35.2
J-7722-CL	14.7	15.4	12.5	MIN	14.1	12.3	10.6	8.8	7	57.4	38.5	25.5	15.9	9.4	21.1	17.6	14.1	12.3	8.8
S-7725-CE	22	10.0	18.2	MAX	172	113	75.7	42.2	22.9	480	322	213	133	78.6	308	204	132	88	47.5
J-7725-CL	~~~	15.5	10.2	MIN	21.1	19.4	15.8	12.3	3.5	95.9	64.4	42.6	26.6	15.7	31.7	28.2	22.9	21.1	5.3
S-7726-CF	22	10.0	18.2	MAX	172	113	75.7	42.2	22.9	480	322	213	133	78.6	308	204	132	88	47.5
3-7720-CE	~~~	19.9	10.2	MIN	21.1	19.4	15.8	12.3	3.5	95.9	64.4	42.6	26.6	15.7	31.7	28.2	22.9	21.1	5.3
S-7731-CF	36.4	37.9	30	MAX	253	194	130	84.5	33.4	712	478	316	197	117	456	308	197	125	70.4
J-7751-CL	50.4	52.5	50	MIN	35.2	31.7	24.6	22.9	5.3	143	96	63.4	39.6	23.4	52.8	44	37	29.9	8.8
\$ 7732 CE	36.4	32.0	30	MAX	253	194	130	84.5	33.4	712	478	316	197	117	456	308	197	125	70.4
3-7752-CE	50.4	52.5	50	MIN	35.2	31.7	24.6	22.9	5.3	143	96	63.4	39.6	23.4	52.8	44	37	29.9	8.8
\$ 7741 CE	67	58.8	55	MAX	401	259	156	107	69.7	1120	752	497	310	183	757	503	320	201	116
5-7741-CE	02	50.0		MIN	109	89.4	75.7	59.8	47.2	362	243	160	100	59.2	174	113	73.9	45.8	24.6
\$ 7742 CE	127	171	114	MAX	401	259	156	107	69.7	1120	752	497	310	183	757	503	320	201	116
3-7742-CE	127	121	114	MIN	109	89.4	75.7	59.8	47.2	362	243	160	100	59.2	174	113	73.9	45.8	24.6

		-40°	re not	ions		1.7	0.4	0.9	0.3	1.7	0.4	2.3	0.5	3.9	0.8	8.1	1.2	13.3	2.6	23.5	4.7	52.2	9.3	52.2	9.3	78	15.6	78	15.6	116	23.2	116	23.2	182	58.7	182	58.7
		-29°	ocumulato	or applicat	0W -10°C	2.8	0.6	1.6	0.4	2.8	0.6	3.9	0.9	6.5	1.3	13.4	2	22	4.2	39	7.7	86.3	15.4	86.3	15.4	129	25.7	129	25.7	191	38.4	191	38.4	300	97	300	97
	407A	-18°	orizontal	suitable f	pelo	4.5	1	2.5	0.7	4.5	-	6.1	1.4	10.3	2.1	21.1	3.2	34.8	6.7	51.5	12.2	136	24.3	136	24.3	203	40.7	203	40.7	302	50.6	302	50.6	475	153	475	153
	æ	7° .	95 H		14	6'9	5.	8.8	۲.	6.9	Ŀ.	.4		5.8	1.2	2.5	6'1	3.6	0.3	4.7 (	8.7 1	10	7.5 2	10	7.5 2	13	2.6 2	13	2.6 4	65	3.3 6	65	3.3	31	36	31	36
		•	11	16 1	56 3	0.2	ω.		.6	.2 6	ω.	6.9		1.5			م م	.6 5	6.3 1	t1 9	.8	12 2	6.63	12 2	6.63	55 3	3 6	55 3	3 6	90 4	39 9	90 4	39 9	85 7	50 2	85 7	50 2
		)° 5	1, 104	llot 2/	4	5 10	3 2	9 5	2 1	5 10	3 2	1 13	5	6 23	7 4	3 48	1 7	.1 79	3 15	.4	2 27	.4 3.	55	.4 3.	55 55	.8 40	.1	.8	.1	5 69	.1	5 69	1	5 10	.3	5 10	e.
ΰ		ا [°] -4(	imilatore	application	-10.0	5	5 0.	0. 1	t 0.	5 1.	0.	5 2.	30.	ω.	0	3 7.	-1.	3 12	9 2.	9 21	4.	6 47	2 8.	6 47	2 8.	9 70	8 14	9 70	8 14	6 10	4 21	6 10	4 21	7 16	5 53	7 16	5 53
g Temp (°	7C	°° -29	zontal acci	itable for a	below	2 2.6	9.0	3 1.4	7 0.4	2.6	9.0	7 3.6	3.0.8	5 6	9 1.2	7 12.	1.9	5 20.	3.5	4 35.	4 7.1	7 79.	.7 14.	7 79.	.7 14.	0 119	3 23.	0 119	3 23.	2 170	.6 35.	2 170	.6 35.	3 277	3 89.	3 27:	3 89.
vaporatin	R40	° -18	.5 Hori	4 su	5	4 4.	4 0.9	5 2.3	0	4 4.	4 0.9	8 5		.7 9.0	1:0	.3 19.	9	0 32.	6.6	.2 57.	.5	6 12	.9 22	6 12	.9 22	2 19	.4 38	2 19	.4 38	3 28	7 56.	3 28	7 56.	1 44	0 14	1 44	0 14
Suction E		1	31 88	29 15	35 29	5.6.	1.	.2 3.	5 1	5 6.	1.	3.8.	9 2	.9 14	4 3	5 30	8.4.	.2 5(	.3 9.	31 88	.9 17	91 19	.9 34	91 19	.9 34	34 29	.7 58	34 29	.7 58	t3 43	.8 63	13 43	.8 63	12 68	27 22	12 68	27 22
igerant at		0° 5	13 13	ons 22	43	.e.	.2 2.	.5 5.	.1 1.	.9	.2 2.	.3	.3 2.	.1 21	.4	.4 4	.7 6.	.2 74	.4 14	2.7 13	.5 25	3.3 29	5 51	3.3 29	5 51	2.2 43	.4 86	2.2 43	.4 86	2.5 64	2.6 12	2.5 64	2.6 12	3.4 10	1.8 32	3.4 10	1.8 32
kW of refr		-4		applicatio	-10°C	.6 0	.4 0	0 6.	.2 0	.6 0	.4 0	.2 1	.5 0	.7 2	.7 0	.5	.1	2.4 7	.4 1	1.9 12		3.5 28	.7	3.5 28	1	2.4 42	4.5 8	2.4 42	4.5 8	07 62	1.6 12	07 62	1.6 12	36 69	4.5 31	69 69	4.5 31
nmended	50A	18° -2	izontal ac	itable for	pelow	.6	.6 0	.4 0	0.4	.6 1	.6 0	6.5 2	.8 0	6 3	.2	2.3 7	.8	0.2 1:	.9 2	5.7 2	1.1	9.2 48	4.1 8	9.2 48	4.1 8	18 7.	3.6 1/	18 7.	3.6 1/	75 1	5.2 2	75 1	5.2 2.	76 1	39 5/	76 1	39 5/
Recon	R4	-11	56 Hor	7.5 SL	85	4 2	0.9	1	.6 0	4 2	0 6.0	6.5 3	.2 0	.3	9.	9.2 1:	1 1	1.6 2	6.1 3	5.8 3	11 7	24 79	2.1 1.	24 73	2.1 1.	84 1	6.9 2.	84 1	6.9 2.	74 1	55 31	74 1	55 31	30 2	39 8	30 2	39 8
		<u></u> .	4.3	47 9	1 1	5.1	1.4 0	3.3 2	1	6.1	1.4	3.3	1.9	14 9	2.8	8.9	1.3 2	7.6 3	9.2 6	84 5	. 9.9	86 1	3.3 2	86 1	3.3 2	78 1	5.6 3	78 1	5.6 3	13 2	2.8	13 2	2.8	49 4	10 1	49 4	10 1
		40°	c not	ons 1	2	9	0.4	1	0.3	1.8	0.4	2.5 8	0.5 1	1.1	0.8	3.5 2	1.3 4	14 4	2.7 9	4.8	1.9 1	55 1	9.8 3	55 1	9.8 3	82 2	6.4 5	82 2	6.4 5	22 4	4.4 8	22 4	4.4 8	91 6	1.8 2	91 6	1.8 2
			rumulato.	r applicati	N -10°C	m	0.7 (	1.6	0.5 (	۰ ۳	0.7 (	4.1	0.9	6.8	1.4	4.1	2.1	3.2	4.5	41 2	8.1	6.0	6.2 9	6.0	6.2	136	7.1 1	136	7.1 1	201 1	0.4 2	201 1	0.4 2	316 1	102 6	316 1	102 6
	VR449A		rizontal ac	uitable fo	belov	4.7	1.1	2.6	0.7 (	4.7	1.1	6.4 4	1.4 (	0.8	2.2	2.2 1	3.3	6.6 2	7.1 4	54.7	2.8	144 9	5.6 1	144 9	5.6 1	214 1	12.8 2	214 1	12.8 2	318 2	3.8 4	318 2	3.8 4	E 66t	161 1	E 66t	161 1
	R448/	-7° .	98.6 Ho	172 1	326	7.1	1.6	3.9	1.1	7.1	1.6	9.8	2.2	16.4 1	3.3	33.8 2	5.1	55.7 3	10.7	98.4 (	19.5 1	218	38.9 2	218	38.9 2	325	65.1 4	325	65.1 4	483	96.9	483	9 6.96	759 .	245	759	245
		5°	145	254	481	10.5	2.4	5.8	1.7	10.5	2.4	14.4	3.2	24.2	4.9	49.8	7.5	82.1	15.8	145	28.7	322	57.4	322	57.4	480	95.9	480	95.9	712	143	712	143	1120	362	1120	362
			MAX	MAX	MAX	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	NIN	MAX	NIM	MAX	MIN	MAX	NIM	MAX	NIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	NIM	MAX	NIM	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN
city (kg	VLUA		9.7	12.9	19		n. 0	0	o. -	0	<u>.</u>	0	<u>.</u>	0	0.0	r L	n N	c	ת	c	ת	;	13.3		c.cl	10.0	19.0	100	19.0	2	1.20	2	1.20	505	0.00	• • •	171
ing Capac 8°C)	DANTC	- 10+4	9.9	13.1	19.4	00	n	0	<u>.</u>	0	<u>.</u>	¢	<u>.</u>	00	۰ ۲	L	4.0	ţ	- -	ţ	۳. -	200	13.0	10 6	0.01	100	1.02	100	1.02	c cc	C.CC	0.00	2	5 0	0.60	, CC	5
rant Holdi at -1	DAEDA		10	13.3	19.6	0	n	0	<u>.</u>	0	<u>.</u>	¢	<u>.</u>	0	۰. ۲	L	4.0	ç	3.4	ç	7.7	r c 7	13./	L C 4	/.cl	000	C.U2		C.U2	2 66	0.00	2 66		503	2.00	101	124
Refrige	R448A/	R449A	9.5	12.7	18.7	00	n	0	<u>.</u>	0	<u>.</u>	0	<u>.</u>	2	1.0	ŕ	7.0	0	0.0	c	0.0	1 1	13.1	• • •		10.4	13.4	10.1	13.4	1	1.20	1	1.20		c./c	110	r
:	Part No		S-7615-CE	S-7621-CE	S-7625-CE	5-70.42	C+01-C	C 70.44	-1044	C 704E	C+01-C	21015	0+07-0	6 70E7 CE	37-/cn/-c	10000	2-/U01-CE	10 0202 3	3-/000/-C	C 3065 CT	37-C00/-C	C 1114 CT	2-//21-CE	1) LLL	3-1122-CE	C 7775 CE	37-67//-6	C 7776 CE	3-1/20-CE	5 7734 CE	37-10//-0	27 CCL 2	37-3611-6	C 7744 CT	3-//4I-CE	17 CV LL 3	3-144-00

86



## SUCTION LINE ACCUMULATORS



Part No	Conn Size (inch)				Di	mensions (mr	n)		Weight (kg)	CE Cat
		ØA	В	С	D	E	F	Mounting Details		
S-7615-CE	1 5/8 ODS	152	711	546	99	774	825	4 x Ø 12.7mm Slots	13	Cat II
S-7621-CE	2 1/8 ODS	152	933	768	100	996	1047	4 x Ø 12.7mm Slots	16	Cat II
S-7625-CE	2 5/8 ODS	152	1270	1105	105	1333	1384	4 x Ø 12.7mm Slots	21	Cat II





## DISCHARGE LINE MUFFLERS

The function of a Discharge Line Muffler is to reduce noise in the discharge line of a refrigeration or air-conditioning system

#### Applications

The muffler is designed to be installed directly after the compressor. The product range is designed for use with HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

## How it works

The muffler reduces noise, due to gas pulsations, by allowing the gas to expand inside muffler chambers. Mufflers have internal baffles which are designed to dampen and smooth out low and high frequency compressor gas sound waves.

## **Main Features**

- · Robust design
- Bi-directional flow

## **Technical Specificati**

Allowable operating p Allowable operating te

## Materials of Constru

Part No S-6304 S-6305 S-6307 S-6311 S-6404 S-6405 S-6406 S-6407 S-6411-CE S-6413-CE S-6415-CE

S-6415M-CE

S-6621-CE

S-6625-CE

S-6631-CE

The main body and int The connections are m

fig.1

fig.1

fig.1

fig.1

42mm

2 1/8

2 5/8

3 1/8

102

152

152

152

ion ress emp ucti	sure = 0 to erature = - on al baffles a	31 barg 10°C to + 130 re made from c	)°C arbon steel.			I	
uuc		a canoon steen					
	Drawing			Dimensions (mm)			
	reference	ODS (inch)	ØA	В	С	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
	fig.1	1/2	76	197	19	1.5	SEP
	fig.1	5/8	76	197	19	1.5	SEP
	fig.1	7/8	76	246	11	1.3	SEP
	fig.1	1 1/8	76	246	11	1.5	SEP
	fig.2	1/2	102	171	24	1.5	SEP
	fig.2	5/8	102	171	24	1.5	SEP
	fig.2	3/4	102	178	24	1.5	SEP
	fig.2	7/8	102	178	24	1.5	SEP
	fig.1	1 1/8	102	324	24	2.5	Cat I
	fig.1	1 3/8	102	349	24	2.5	Cat I
	fig.1	1 5/8	102	464	19	3.5	Cat I

464

533

533

568





19

32

25

19

3.5

9.0

9.0

10.0

Cat I

Cat II

Cat II

Cat II

HENRY

DISCHARGE LINE MUFFLER



## **Selection Guidelines**

Select a muffler with a connection size that matches or exceeds the discharge line size. Larger mufflers will tend to remove more pulsations due to the larger internal volume.

## Installation - main issues

- 1. Install the muffler as close as possible to the compressor and before the oil separator.
- 2. When mounted in a horizontal or angled position, the side with the label must be top centre to help prevent oil collection inside the muffler. Oil inside the muffler will reduce the performance along with causing a loss of oil in the compressor crankcase. Positioning the muffler at a slight angle so that the outlet port is below the inlet will also help prevent oil collection. Mufflers that are mounted vertically will not collect oil.
- 3. A vibration eliminator should be installed between the compressor and the muffler to prevent transmitted vibration. The muffler should be supported at each side to prevent discharge pipe vibration, due to the weight of the muffler.
- 4. Mufflers will only remove noise due to discharge gas pulsations. If the noise is due to vibration, vibration eliminators should be added to the discharge line and possibly the suction line.
- 5. A single muffler may be installed on a common discharge line. However, some customers prefer to install one muffler per compressor on parallel racks.



CORRECT MUFFLER SUPPORT



## VIBRATION ELIMINATORS



## **V** SERIES

The function of a Vibration Eliminator is to absorb compressor vibration. By installing a vibration eliminator, the risk of damage to system equipment and pipework is reduced.

## Applications

A vibration eliminator can be installed in both the suction and discharge lines of air-conditioning and refrigeration systems.

Vibration eliminators are suitable for HCFC, HFC and  $\text{CO}_2$  refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

#### **Main Features**

- · Proven design
- Large hose ID
- Stainless steel hose and braid
- Stainless steel ferrules for superior strength
- Helium leak tested
- CE marked
- UL listed (V series only)

#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = As per table Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+120^{\circ}$ C (V & VS models)



#### The V Series

Each unit is constructed of a deep pitch corrugated hose covered with a stainless steel braid. The hose and braid are reinforced by ferrules at each end and connected to copper tube ends by a high temperature braze alloy.

## The VS Series

The VS series is based on the proven design of the V series with a few modifications. The VS series is constructed entirely of stainless steel and all joints are tig welded. Consequently there is no need to wet-rag the product during the installation process. The maximum working pressures are higher, as detailed in the table.





## V and VS Series (Imperial range)

									1	
Par	t No			Dimensio	ons (mm)		M	WP		
rai		ODS (inch)	Α	В	с	D	(ba	arg)	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
V Series	VS Series		(+/-6)	(+/-3)	(+/-3)	(+/-1.5)	V Series	VS Series		
V-1/4	VS-1/4	1/4	202	17	133	10	44.8	60.0	0.14	SEP
V-3/8	VS-3/8	3/8	215	18	141	10	44.8	60.0	0.14	SEP
V-1/2	VS-1/2	1/2	225	18	151	10	44.8	60.0	0.15	SEP
V-5/8	VS-5/8	5/8	247	20	169	10	44.8	60.0	0.21	SEP
V-3/4	VS-3/4	3/4	266	23	180	11	44.8	60.0	0.32	SEP
V-7/8	VS-7/8	7/8	301	25	211	11	44.8	60.0	0.31	SEP
V-1-1/8	VS-1-1/8	1-1/8	329	32	223	12	41.3	60.0	0.42	SEP
V-1-3/8	VS-1-3/8	1-3/8	392	35	274	14	37.9	60.0	0.66	Cat I
V-1-5/8	VS-1-5/8	1-5/8	425	40	295	16	35.1	45.0	0.98	Cat I
V-2-1/8	VS-2-1/8	2-1/8	520	50	370	16	27.5	40.0	1.46	Cat I
V-2-5/8	VS-2-5/8	2-5/8	613	60	434	19	24.1	35.0	2.60	Cat I
V-3-1/8	VS-3-1/8	3-1/8	680	70	481	19	22.0	30.0	3.60	Cat I
V-3-5/8	VS-3-5/8	3-5/8	812	85	579	21	13.0	20.0	4.70	Cat I
V-4-1/8	VS-4-1/8	4-1/8	832	90	589	21	13.0	20.0	5.50	Cat I

## V and VS Series (Metric range)

				Dimonsi	ons (mm)					
Par	t No	ODS	Δ	R	c	D	(ba	WP irg)	Weight	CE Cat
		(mm)			<b>C</b>			-	(kg)	CL Cat
V Series	VS Series		(+/-6)	(+/-3)	(+/-3)	(+/-1.5)	V Series	VS Series		
V-6M	VS-6M	6	202	17	133	10	44.8	60.0	0.14	SEP
V-10M	VS-10M	10	215	18	141	10	44.8	60.0	0.14	SEP
V-12M	VS-12M	12	225	18	151	10	44.8	60.0	0.15	SEP
V-5/8	VS-5/8	16	247	20	169	10	44.8	60.0	0.21	SEP
V-7/8	VS-7/8	22	301	25	211	11	44.8	60.0	0.31	SEP
V-28M	VS-28M	28	329	32	223	12	41.3	60.0	0.42	SEP
V-1-3/8	VS-1-3/8	35	392	35	274	14	37.9	60.0	0.66	Cat I
V-42M	VS-42M	42	425	40	295	16	35.1	45.0	0.98	Cat I
V-2-1/8	VS-2-1/8	54	520	50	370	16	27.5	40.0	1.46	Cat I
V-64M	VS-64M	64	613	60	434	19	24.1	35.0	2.60	Cat I
V-67M	VS-67M	67	613	60	434	19	24.1	-	2.60	Cat I
V-76M	VS-76M	76	680	70	481	19	22.0	30.0	3.60	Cat I
V-80M	VS-80M	80	680	70	481	19	22.0	-	3.60	Cat I
V-89M	VS-89M	89	812	85	579	21	13.0	20.0	4.70	Cat I
V-108M	VS-108M	108	832	90	589	21	13.0	20.0	5.50	Cat I

Note: The V Series is dual CE and UL approved where applicable.

### Installation - main issues

- The vibration eliminator should be fitted as close to the compressor as possible and must be installed in a straight line. Vibration eliminators are not designed to compensate for pipework misalignment.
- Care should be taken to allow sufficient space for the vibration eliminator to avoid static compression or tension, after brazing in place. Vibration eliminators are not designed to absorb axial or torsional stress.
- Vibration eliminators should be installed perpendicular to the direction of vibration. When vibration exists in two planes, two vibration eliminators should be used. Refer to Figs 1 and 2.
- 4. For optimum absorption of vibration, the refrigerant line should be anchored at the end of the vibration eliminator furthest from the vibration source.
- 5. Take special care to install vibration eliminators horizontally when used in suction lines or where operating temperatures are below freezing point. Condensation may form on the outside of the unit and if installed vertically this may accumulate in the lower braid collar. In subsequent freezing this may deform and destroy the unit. If vertical installation is the only option, or indeed if condensation is possible with horizontal mounting, the entire flexible section, ferrules and braided hose, must be covered with a watertight synthetic material e.g. a heat shrinkable PVC sleeve.
- 6. The ferrule and start of braid must be wet-ragged for brazing when installing the V series to prevent overheating and subsequent damage.



FIG.1 SINGLE SYSTEM





# SIGHT GLASSES

## The function of a Sight glass is to allow visual inspection of liquid levels.

#### Applications

Sight glasses are used in air conditioning and refrigeration systems for both liquid refrigerant and oil applications.

The SG-12 series sight glasses are suitable for HCFC and HFC refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

The SG-10 and SG-11 series sight glasses are suitable for HCFC, HFC and ammonia refrigerants, along with their associated oils.

## **Main Features**

- Three sight glass lens options- Reflex, Clear and Clear with float ball
- Fused glass hermetic seal

## **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 68.9 barg SG-10 & SG-11 series: Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+120^{\circ}$ C SG-12 series:

Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+120^{\circ}$ C



## **Materials of Construction**

The sight glass consists of a plated steel body with a built-in fused glass lens. The S-12 series is fitted with a stainless steel screen and plastic float ball.

1 Clear Lens

3 Reflex Lens4 Thread size

2 Clear Lens with floating ball



## SIGHT GLASSES

	Part No		Thread Size (NPT)		Dimensions (mm)		Weight (kg)
Clear	Reflex	*Clear W/Ball		A Hex	В	øc	
SG-1004	SG-1104	SG-1204	1/2	23.9	24.3	14.3	0.03
SG-1006	SG-1106	SG-1206	3/4	28.4	26.9	19.1	0.06
SG-1008	SG-1108	SG-1208	1	35.1	33.6	23.8	0.12
SG-1010	SG-1110	SG-1210	1 1/4	44.5	35	30.2	0.20
SG-1012	SG-1112	SG-1212	1 1/2	50.8	35.9	33.4	0.29
SG-1016	SG-1116	SG-1216	2	63.5	36.1	41.4	0.46
*SG-12 Series is not suita	able for use with ammonia	**Higher working press	ures available on request.			-	

## Installation – Main issues

1. Over-tightening should be avoided to prevent sight glass cracking.

## SEALED FILTER DRIERS

## The function of a filter drier is to remove system contaminants, acid and moisture.

#### Applications

Sealed Filter Driers are designed to protect refrigeration and airconditioning systems by removing moisture, acids and solid particles. Sealed Filter Driers are for use in the liquid line of the system. The range is suitable for use with HCFC, HFC and  $CO_2$  refrigerants (see core data).

### Main features

- Available with solid copper solder connections or steel flare connections
- Solid core for drying/acid removal
- · Filter pad and mesh to remove solid particles
- Suitable for HCFC, HFC and CO₂ refrigerants
- 1000 hour salt spray tested to ASTM B117

#### Cores

'M' Core

- 100% Molecular Sieve
- High drying capacity
- Suitable for HCFC, HFC and CO₂ refrigerants

#### 'A' Core

- 80% Molecular Sieve and 20% Activated Alumina
- · Absorbs moisture and acid in the system
- Not suitable for oils containing additives.
- Suitable for HCFC, HFC and CO₂ refrigerants

## **Materials of Construction**

The shell is constructed from carbon steel and powder coated for corrosion resistance. Connections are available as either copper ODS or steel flare type. Each core is constructed from a moulded composite of desiccant materials bonded to provide very high mechanical strength, micronic filtration and high moisture absorption. The 'A' core also provides acid removal.



## **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating temperature = -40 °C to +100 °C Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg

Sealed Filter Driers are UL and C-UL Listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

#### Selection Guidelines

The user should select the appropriate core based on refrigerant and oil types (see note). The model should then be selected based on the required drying and liquid capacities.

Note: Cores with Activated Alumina (type 'A') are not recommended for use with oils containing additives.

#### Installation – Main issues

- Install the filter drier upstream of the liquid line controls to give maximum protection. Locate upstream of moisture indicator so that drying effectiveness can be measured.
- 2. Ensure the indicated flow direction is complied with.



94



## SAE FLARE MODELS (IMPERIAL)

Part No	Conn Size (inch)	A (mm)	ØB (mm)	C (mm)	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
SDM/SDA-032	1/4	63	46	110	0.26	SEP
SDM/SDA-033	3/8	63	46	120	0.31	SEP
SDM/SDA-052	1/4	72	65	119	0.40	SEP
SDM/SDA-053	3/8	72	65	129	0.44	SEP
SDM/SDA-082	1/4	98	65	145	0.52	SEP
SDM/SDA-083	3/8	98	65	155	0.55	SEP
SDM/SDA-084	1/2	98	65	163	0.58	SEP
SDM/SDA-162	1/4	112	78	159	0.75	SEP
SDM/SDA-163	3/8	112	78	169	0.79	SEP
SDM/SDA-164	1/2	112	78	177	0.83	SEP
SDM/SDA-165	5/8	112	78	185	0.90	SEP
SDM/SDA-303	3/8	185	78	242	1.24	SEP
SDM/SDA-304	1/2	185	78	250	1.29	SEP
SDM/SDA-305	5/8	185	78	258	1.35	SEP
SDM/SDA-306	3/4	185	78	264	1.37	SEP
SDM/SDA-413	3/8	192	92	249	1.87	Cat I
SDM/SDA-414	1/2	192	92	257	1.89	Cat I
SDM/SDA-415	5/8	192	92	265	1.94	Cat I
SDM/SDA-416	3/4	192	92	271	1.97	Cat I

## ODS MODELS (IMPERIAL)

Part No	Conn Size (inch)	A (mm)	ØB (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
SDM/SDA-032S	1/4	63	46	81	13	0.23	SEP
SDM/SDA-033S	3/8	63	46	85	13	0.26	SEP
SDM/SDA-052S	1/4	72	65	90	13	0.36	SEP
SDM/SDA-053S	3/8	72	65	94	13	0.38	SEP
SDM/SDA-082S	1/4	98	65	116	13	0.48	SEP
SDM/SDA-083S	3/8	98	65	120	13	0.49	SEP
SDM/SDA-084S	1/2	98	65	122	13	0.50	SEP
SDM/SDA-162S	1/4	112	78	130	13	0.76	SEP
SDM/SDA-163S	3/8	112	78	134	13	0.81	SEP
SDM/SDA-164S	1/2	112	78	136	13	0.82	SEP
SDM/SDA-165S	5/8	112	78	134	13	0.90	SEP
SDM/SDA-303S	3/8	185	78	207	13	1.21	SEP
SDM/SDA-304S	1/2	185	78	209	13	1.25	SEP
SDM/SDA-305S	5/8	185	78	220	13	1.27	SEP
SDM/SDA-306S	3/4	185	78	209	15	1.29	SEP
SDM/SDA-307S	7/8	185	78	209	15	1.41	SEP
SDM/SDA-413S	3/8	192	92	214	13	1.81	Cat I
SDM/SDA-414S	1/2	192	92	216	13	1.82	Cat I
SDM/SDA-415S	5/8	192	92	214	13	1.83	Cat I
SDM/SDA-416S	3/4	192	92	216	15	1.84	Cat I
SDM/SDA-417S	7/8	192	92	216	15	1.85	Cat I

## ODS MODELS (METRIC)

Part No	Conn Size (mm)	A (mm)	ØB (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	Weight (kg)	CE Cat
SDM/SDA-0306M	6	63	46	81	13	0.23	SEP
SDM/SDA-0310M	10	63	46	85	13	0.26	SEP
SDM/SDA-0506M	6	72	65	90	13	0.36	SEP
SDM/SDA-0510M	10	72	65	94	13	0.38	SEP
SDM/SDA-0806M	6	98	65	116	13	0.48	SEP
SDM/SDA-0810M	10	98	65	120	13	0.49	SEP
SDM/SDA-0812M	12	98	65	122	13	0.50	SEP
SDM/SDA-1606M	6	112	78	130	13	0.76	SEP
SDM/SDA-1610M	10	112	78	134	13	0.81	SEP
SDM/SDA-1612M	12	112	78	136	13	0.82	SEP
SDM/SDA-3010M	10	185	78	207	13	1.21	SEP
SDM/SDA-3012M	12	185	78	209	13	1.25	SEP
SDM/SDA-4110M	10	192	92	214	13	1.81	Cat I
SDM/SDA-4112M	12	192	92	216	13	1.82	Cat I





## DRYING AND LIQUID CAPACITY TABLE - 'M' CORE (METRIC)

Model De	etails			Dryin	g Capacity (	(kg of refrig	erant)					Liquid Ca	pacity (kW)		
Part No	Conn Size	R	22	R1	34a	R404/	VR507	R407C	/R410A	R-22	R-134a	R-404A	R-407C	R-410A	C0 ₂
	(11111)	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C						
SDM-0306M	6	4.9	4.6	5.3	5	7.8	4.8	5.3	4.6	6.1	5.8	3.2	6.1	6.5	8.9
SDM-0310M	10	4.9	4.6	5.3	5	7.8	4.8	5.3	4.6	20.8	17.7	10.3	20.8	22.1	27.1
SDM-0506M	6	9.8	9.1	10.6	10.1	15.6	9.6	10.6	9.1	7.7	6.4	3.5	7.7	8.2	9.8
SDM-0510M	10	9.8	9.1	10.6	10.1	15.6	9.6	10.6	9.1	19	17.2	10.2	19	20.2	26.3
SDM-0806M	6	15.8	14.6	16.9	16.1	24.9	15.4	17	14.6	7.9	6.6	3.6	7.9	8.5	10.1
SDM-0810M	10	15.8	14.6	16.9	16.1	24.9	15.4	17	14.6	21.7	18.7	10.5	21.7	23.1	28.7
SDM-0812M	12	15.8	14.6	16.9	16.1	24.9	15.4	17	14.6	31.1	26.7	15.6	31.1	33.2	40.8
SDM-1606M	6	24.6	22.8	26.4	25.2	38.9	24.1	26.6	22.8	8.6	7.2	3.9	8.6	9.2	11
SDM-1610M	10	24.6	22.8	26.4	25.2	38.9	24.1	26.6	22.8	23	20.1	11.1	23	24.5	30.8
SDM-1612M	12	24.6	22.8	26.4	25.2	38.9	24.1	26.6	22.8	34.9	30.3	16.9	34.9	37.3	46.4
SDM-3010M	10	51.2	47.4	55	52.3	81	50	55.3	47.4	23.2	20.2	11	23.2	24.7	31
SDM-3012M	12	51.2	47.4	55	52.3	81	50	55.3	47.4	35.7	31.1	16.8	35.7	38.1	47.6
SDM-4110M	10	76.8	71.2	82.4	78.5	121.4	75	82.9	71.1	26.3	23.2	12.7	26.3	28	35.5
SDM-4112M	12	76.8	71.2	82.4	78.5	121.4	75	82.9	71.1	41.6	36.4	19.9	41.6	44.4	55.6

## DRYING AND LIQUID CAPACITY TABLE - 'A' CORE (METRIC)

Model D	etails			Dryin	g Capacity	(kg of refrig	erant)					Liquid Ca	pacity (kW)		
Part No	Conn Size	R	22	R1	34a	R404/	VR507	R407C	/R410A	R-22	R-134a	R-404A	R-407C	R-410A	CO ₂
	(1111)	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C						
SDA-0306M	6	4.3	4	4.6	4.4	7.4	4	4.5	3.9	6.1	5.8	3.2	6.1	6.5	8.9
SDA-0310M	10	4.3	4	4.6	4.4	7.4	4	4.5	3.9	20.8	17.7	10.3	20.8	22.1	27.1
SDA-0506M	6	8.6	8	9.2	8.8	14.8	8	9.1	7.7	7.7	6.4	3.5	7.7	8.2	9.8
SDA-0510M	10	8.6	8	9.2	8.8	14.8	8	9.1	7.7	19	17.2	10.2	19	20.2	26.3
SDA-0806M	6	13.8	12.8	14.8	14.1	23.7	12.8	14.5	12.4	7.9	6.6	3.6	7.9	8.5	10.1
SDA-0810M	10	13.8	12.8	14.8	14.1	23.7	12.8	14.5	12.4	21.7	18.7	10.5	21.7	23.1	28.7
SDA-0812M	12	13.8	12.8	14.8	14.1	23.7	12.8	14.5	12.4	31.1	26.7	15.6	31.1	33.2	40.8
SDA-1606M	6	21.5	19.9	23.1	22	37	19.9	22.6	19.3	8.6	7.2	3.9	8.6	9.2	11
SDA-1610M	10	21.5	19.9	23.1	22	37	19.9	22.6	19.3	23	20.1	11.1	23	24.5	30.8
SDA-1612M	12	21.5	19.9	23.1	22	37	19.9	22.6	19.3	34.9	30.3	16.9	34.9	37.3	46.4
SDA-3010M	10	44.8	41.5	48.1	45.7	77	41.5	47.1	40.2	23.2	20.2	11	23.2	24.7	31
SDA-3012M	12	44.8	41.5	48.1	45.7	77	41.5	47.1	40.2	35.7	31.1	16.8	35.7	38.1	47.6
SDA-4110M	10	67.1	62.2	72.1	68.6	115.5	62.2	70.6	60.2	26.3	23.2	12.7	26.3	28	35.5
SDA-4112M	12	67.1	62.2	72.1	68.6	115.5	62.2	70.6	60.2	41.6	36.4	19.9	41.6	44.4	55.6

Drying Capacity is based on the following moisture content before and after drying:

R22:From 1050 ppm W to 60 ppw W in accordance with ARI 710-86R134a:From 1050 ppm W to 75 ppm W. If refrigerant is to be dried to 50 ppm W, reduce the stated capacites by 15%

 R404A, R407C, R507:
 From 1020 ppm W to 30 ppm W

 R410A:
 From 1050 ppm W to 60 ppm W

## Liquid Capacity is based on:

Evaporating temperature of  $t_e = -15$ °C (-30°C for CO₂) Condensing temperature of  $t_c = +30$ °C (-5°C for CO₂) Pressure drop across filter drier of  $\Delta p = 0.07$  bar



## DRYING AND LIQUID CAPACITY TABLE - 'M' CORE (IMPERIAL)

		Drving Capacity (kg of refrigerant)													
Model D	etails			Dryin	g Capacity	kg of refrig	erant)					Liquid Ca	pacity (kW)		
Part No	Conn Size	R	22	R13	34a	R404A	/R507	R407C	/R410A	R-22	R-134a	R-404A	R-407C	R-410A	C0,
	(incli)	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C						
SDM-032/S	1/4	4.9	4.6	5.3	5	7.8	4.8	5.3	4.6	6.1	5.8	3.2	6.1	6.5	8.9
SDM-033/S	3/8	4.9	4.6	5.3	5	7.8	4.8	5.3	4.6	20.8	17.7	10.3	20.8	22.1	27.1
SDM-052/S	1/4	9.8	9.1	10.6	10.1	15.6	9.6	10.6	9.1	7.7	6.4	3.5	7.7	8.2	9.8
SDM-053/S	3/8	9.8	9.1	10.6	10.1	15.6	9.6	10.6	9.1	19	17.2	10.2	19	20.2	26.3
SDM-082/S	1/4	15.8	14.6	16.9	16.1	24.9	15.4	17	14.6	7.9	6.6	3.6	7.9	8.5	10.1
SDM-083/S	3/8	15.8	14.6	16.9	16.1	24.9	15.4	17	14.6	21.7	18.7	10.5	21.7	23.1	28.7
SDM-084/S	1/2	15.8	14.6	16.9	16.1	24.9	15.4	17	14.6	31.1	26.7	15.6	31.1	33.2	40.8
SDM-162/S	1/4	24.6	22.8	26.4	25.2	38.9	24.1	26.6	22.8	8.6	7.2	3.9	8.6	9.2	11
SDM-163/S	3/8	24.6	22.8	26.4	25.2	38.9	24.1	26.6	22.8	23	20.1	11.1	23	24.5	30.8
SDM-164/S	1/2	24.6	22.8	26.4	25.2	38.9	24.1	26.6	22.8	34.9	30.3	16.9	34.9	37.3	46.4
SDM-165/S	5/8	24.6	22.8	26.4	25.2	38.9	24.1	26.6	22.8	34.4	30.1	16	34.4	36.7	46.1
SDM-303/S	3/8	51.2	47.4	55	52.3	81	50	55.3	47.4	23.2	20.2	11	23.2	24.7	31
SDM-304/S	1/2	51.2	47.4	55	52.3	81	50	55.3	47.4	35.7	31.1	16.8	35.7	38.1	47.6
SDM-305/S	5/8	51.2	47.4	55	52.3	81	50	55.3	47.4	43.5	38.2	21.3	43.5	46.4	58.4
SDM-306/S	3/4	51.2	47.4	55	52.3	81	50	55.3	47.4	64.3	56	30.9	64.3	68.5	85.6
SDM-307/S	7/8	51.2	47.4	55	52.3	81	50	55.3	47.4	70.1	61.2	33.8	70.1	74.8	93.6
SDM-413/S	3/8	76.8	71.2	82.4	78.5	121.4	75	82.9	71.1	26.3	23.2	12.7	26.3	28	35.5
SDM-414/S	1/2	76.8	71.2	82.4	78.5	121.4	75	82.9	71.1	41.6	36.4	19.9	41.6	44.4	55.6
SDM-415/S	5/8	76.8	71.2	82.4	78.5	121.4	75	82.9	71.1	58.3	50.9	27.1	58.3	62.2	77.9
SDM-416/S	3/4	76.8	71.2	82.4	78.5	121.4	75	82.9	71.1	67.7	59.1	31.4	67.7	72.2	90.4
SDM-417/S	7/8	76.8	71.2	82.4	78.5	121.4	75	82.9	71.1	67.7	59.1	31.4	67.7	72.2	90.4

## DRYING AND LIQUID CAPACITY TABLE - 'A' CORE (IMPERIAL)

			Drying Capacity (kg of refrigerant)												
Model D	etails			Dryin	g Capacity	(kg of refrig	erant)					Liquid Ca	pacity (kW)		
Part No	Conn Size	R	22	R1:	34a	R404A	/R507	R407C	/R410A	R-22	R-134a	R-404A	R-407C	R-410A	C0,
	(inch)	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C						2
SDA-032/S	1/4	4.3	4	4.6	4.4	7.4	4	4.5	3.9	6.1	5.8	3.2	6.1	6.5	8.9
SDA-033/S	3/8	4.3	4	4.6	4.4	7.4	4	4.5	3.9	20.8	17.7	10.3	20.8	22.1	27.1
SDA-052/S	1/4	8.6	8	9.2	8.8	14.8	8	9.1	7.7	7.7	6.4	3.5	7.7	8.2	9.8
SDA-053/S	3/8	8.6	8	9.2	8.8	14.8	8	9.1	7.7	19	17.2	10.2	19	20.2	26.3
SDA-082/S	1/4	13.8	12.8	14.8	14.1	23.7	12.8	14.5	12.4	7.9	6.6	3.6	7.9	8.5	10.1
SDA-083/S	3/8	13.8	12.8	14.8	14.1	23.7	12.8	14.5	12.4	21.7	18.7	10.5	21.7	23.1	28.7
SDA-084/S	1/2	13.8	12.8	14.8	14.1	23.7	12.8	14.5	12.4	31.1	26.7	15.6	31.1	33.2	40.8
SDA-162/S	1/4	21.5	19.9	23.1	22	37	19.9	22.6	19.3	8.6	7.2	3.9	8.6	9.2	11
SDA-163/S	3/8	21.5	19.9	23.1	22	37	19.9	22.6	19.3	23	20.1	11.1	23	24.5	30.8
SDA-164/S	1/2	21.5	19.9	23.1	22	37	19.9	22.6	19.3	34.9	30.3	16.9	34.9	37.3	46.4
SDA-165/S	5/8	21.5	19.9	23.1	22	37	19.9	22.6	19.3	34.4	30.1	16	34.4	36.7	46.1
SDA-303/S	3/8	44.8	41.5	48.1	45.7	77	41.5	47.1	40.2	23.2	20.2	11	23.2	24.7	31
SDA-304/S	1/2	44.8	41.5	48.1	45.7	77	41.5	47.1	40.2	35.7	31.1	16.8	35.7	38.1	47.6
SDA-305/S	5/8	44.8	41.5	48.1	45.7	77	41.5	47.1	40.2	43.5	38.2	21.3	43.5	46.4	58.4
SDA-306/S	3/4	44.8	41.5	48.1	45.7	77	41.5	47.1	40.2	64.3	56	30.9	64.3	68.5	85.6
SDA-307/S	7/8	44.8	41.5	48.1	45.7	77	41.5	47.1	40.2	70.1	61.2	33.8	70.1	74.8	93.6
SDA-413/S	3/8	67.1	62.2	72.1	68.6	115.5	62.2	70.6	60.2	26.3	23.2	12.7	26.3	28	35.5
SDA-414/S	1/2	67.1	62.2	72.1	68.6	115.5	62.2	70.6	60.2	41.6	36.4	19.9	41.6	44.4	55.6
SDA-415/S	5/8	67.1	62.2	72.1	68.6	115.5	62.2	70.6	60.2	58.3	50.9	27.1	58.3	62.2	77.9
SDA-416/S	3/4	67.1	62.2	72.1	68.6	115.5	62.2	70.6	60.2	67.7	59.1	31.4	67.7	72.2	90.4
SDA-417/S	7/8	67.1	62.2	72.1	68.6	115.5	62.2	70.6	60.2	67.7	59.1	31.4	67.7	72.2	90.4



## SURFACE AND VOLUME INFORMATION

Madal	Core surface area	Core Volume	Shell Volume
Model	cm ²	Cm ³	ltr
SDM/SDA-03	64	43	0.1
SDM/SDA-05	127	90	0.2
SDM/SDA-08	180	146	0.3
SDM/SDA-16	290	219	0.5
SDM/SDA-30	442	451	0.9
SDM/SDA-41	551	649	1.3

## ACID CAPACITY INFORMATION

Model	Acid Capacity*
mouer	g
SDA-03	0.8
SDA-05	1.6
SDA-08	2.6
SDA-16	4
SDA-30	8.3
SDA-41	12.5
*Absorption capacity of oleic acid at 0.05 TAN	I (Total Acid Number)





# **BI-FLOW FILTER DRIERS**

The function of a Bi-Flow Filter Drier is to remove system contaminants, acid and moisture in order to protect system components and prevent harmful acid formation in refrigeration systems requiring bi-directional flow.

### Applications

Bi-Flow Filter Driers are designed to protect refrigeration and airconditioning systems by removing moisture, acids and solid particles. Bi-Flow Filter Driers are for use in the liquid line of the system. The range is suitable for use with HCFC, HFC and  $CO_2$  refrigerants (see core data).

#### Main Features

- Solid copper ODS connections
- Solid core construction of 100% Molecular Sieve desiccant
- Solid particle filtration down to 150 microns
- Powder coated finish suitable for UV rays and harsh environments
- 1000 hour salt spray tested to ASTM B117

## **Materials of Construction**

The shell is constructed from carbon steel and powder coated for corrosion resistance. The connection is ODS and made from solid copper. The valve plate assembly and perforated plate are made from galvanised steel. The core is made from 100% molecular sieve. The filter pad is made from woven polyester. The filter mesh is made from stainless steel.

### **Technical Specifications**

Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+100^{\circ}$ C Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 45 barg

Bi-Flow Filter Driers are UL and C-UL Listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Additionnaly, Bi-FLow FIlter Driers are CE marked in accordance with PED.



## **Selection Guidelines**

Bi-Flow filter driers should be selected for a particular application based on a number of factors. Full dimensional specifications are provided to ensure easy installation. Models should be selected based on drying capacity and liquid capacity to ensure adequated drying and minimal pressure drop.

#### Installation - Main issues

- 1. A moisture indicator should be installed in conjunction with each filter drier in order to monitor drying effectiveness.
- 2. Full instructions are given in the Product Instruction Sheet, included with each filter drier.









Davit No.	Conn Cine (inch)		Dimensi	ons (mm)		Weight	<b>CT C</b>
Part NO	conn size (inch)	А	В	с	D	(kg)	CE Ca
SDXB-082S	1/4 ODS	98	66	116	13	0.52	SEP
SDXB-083S	3/8 ODS	98	66	120	13	0.43	SEP
SDXB-084S	1/2 ODS	98	66	122	13	0.53	SEP
SDXB-163S	3/8 ODS	112	78	134	13	0.64	SEP
SDXB-164S	1/2 ODS	112	78	136	13	0.64	SEP
SDXB-165S	5/8 ODS	112	78	134	13	0.82	SEP
SDXB-305S	5/8 ODS	185	78	220	13	1.3	SEP
SDXB-307S	7/8 ODS	185	78	215	15	1.29	SEP
SDXB-456S	3/4 ODS	204	92	230	15	1.80	Cat

## DRYING AND LIQUID CAPACITY RATINGS

Model Details				Drying Capacity*(kg	g of refrigerant)			
Deut Ne	R	22	R1	34a	R404/	VR507	R407C/R	410A
Part No	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C
SDXB-082S	8.9	8.2	9.5	9.1	14.0	8.7	9.6	8.2
SDXB-083S	8.9	8.2	9.5	9.1	14.0	8.7	9.6	8.2
SDXB-084S	8.9	8.2	9.5	9.1	14.0	8.7	9.6	8.2
SDXB-163S	14.8	13.7	15.9	15.1	23.4	14.4	15.9	13.7
SDXB-164S	14.8	13.7	15.9	15.1	23.4	14.4	15.9	13.7
SDXB-165S	14.8	13.7	15.9	15.1	23.4	14.4	15.9	13.7
SDXB-305S	30.5	28.3	32.8	31.2	48.3	29.8	33.0	28.3
SDXB-307S	30.5	28.3	32.8	31.2	48.3	29.8	33.0	28.3
SDXB-456S	58.1	53.8	62.4	59.4	91.9	56.8	62.7	53.8

* Drying Capacity is absed on the following moisture content before and after dying: From 1050 ppm W to 60 ppm W in accordnce with ARI 710-86

R404A, R407C, R507:

From 1050 ppm W to 75 ppm W. If refrigerant is to be dried to 50 ppm W, reduce the stated capacities by 15% From 1020 ppm W to 30 ppm W

From 1050 ppm W to 60 ppm W

R410A: **20 drops = 1 gram in accordance with ARI710-86

Model Details				Drying Capacity**(	Drop of water)			
Davé Na	R	22	R13	34a	R404#	/R507	R407C/R4	410A
Part NO	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C
SDXB-082S	159.5	147.8	168.6	160.6	252.2	155.8	172.3	147.6
SDXB-083S	159.5	147.8	168.6	160.6	252.2	155.8	172.3	147.6
SDXB-084S	159.5	147.8	168.6	160.6	252.2	155.8	172.3	147.6
SDXB-163S	265.8	246.3	281.1	267.6	420.4	259.7	287.1	246.1
SDXB-164S	265.8	246.3	281.1	267.6	420.4	259.7	287.1	246.1
SDXB-165S	265.8	246.3	281.1	267.6	420.4	259.7	287.1	246.1
SDXB-305S	549.4	509.0	580.8	553.0	868.8	536.8	593.3	508.6
SDXB-307S	549.4	509.0	580.8	553.0	868.8	536.8	593.3	508.6
SDXB-456S	1045.6	968.8	1105.5	1052.5	1653.5	1021.7	1129.2	967.9



Model Details						Liquid C	apacity*					
Devid Ma	R	22	R1:	34a	R4	04A	R40	07C	R4	10A	C	D ₂
Part No	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW	Tons	kW
SDXB-082S	2.3	8.0	2.1	7.4	1.2	4.1	2.3	8.0	2.3	8.0	2.8	10.0
SDXB-083S	2.3	8.0	2.1	7.4	1.2	4.1	2.3	8.0	2.3	8.0	2.8	10.0
SDXB-084S	2.3	8.0	2.1	7.4	1.2	4.1	2.3	8.0	2.3	8.0	2.8	10.0
SDXB-163S	5.4	18.9	4.8	17.0	2.7	9.4	5.4	18.9	5.4	18.9	6.7	23.7
SDXB-164S	8.5	30.0	7.7	27.0	4.3	15.0	8.5	30.0	8.5	30.0	10.7	37.6
SDXB-165S	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc
SDXB-305S	10.2	35.8	9.2	32.3	5.1	18.0	10.2	35.8	10.2	35.8	12.8	44.9
SDXB-307S	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc	Tbc
SDXB-456S	15.9	56.1	13.9	48.9	7.7	27.1	15.9	56.1	17.0	59.8	21.3	74.9
Tbc = To be confirm	red											

* Liquid capacity is based on the following conditions: Evaporating temperature of  $t_e=$  -15°C, -30°C for CO₂ Condensing temperature of  $t_c=$  +30°C, -5°C for CO₂ Pressure drop accross filter drier of  $\Delta p=$  0.07 bar



# REPLACEABLE CORE FILTER DRIERS

The function of a filter drier is to remove system contaminants, acid and moisture.

## Applications

The Henry Technologies range of replaceable core filter driers are designed to be used in both the liquid and suction lines of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems. The product range is suitable for use with HCFC, HFC and  $CO_2$  refrigerants (see core data).

#### Main features

- Proven system protector
- High filtering capability
- High moisture absorption and acid removal
- Stainless steel mesh screen
- · Solid copper full flow connections
- Interchangeable cores
- · Corrosion-resistant, powder coated shells
- 1/4 NPT Pressure Tapping
- Nickel Plated Steel Cover Plate
- 1000 hour salt spray tested to ASTM B117

#### Cores S-848-CM

- 100% molecular sieve
- High drying capacity
   Guitable for UCCC, UCC and CO, and
- Suitable for HCFC, HFC and CO₂ refrigerants

### S-848-C

- 80% molecular sieve and 20% activated alumina
- Absorbs moisture and acid in the system
- Suitable for HCFC, HFC and CO₂ refrigerants
- Not suitable for oils containing additives

#### S-848-CC

- 47/48/5% molecular sieve/activated alumina/activated carbon
- · High acid absorption
- Suitable for use after compressor burnout
- Suitable for HCFC, HFC and CO₂ refrigerants
- Not suitable for oils containing additives

#### S-848-SC

- 100% molecular sieve
- Low pressure drop
- Suitable for HCFC, HFC and CO₂ refrigerants

#### S-848-F

- Filter element
- Low pressure drop
- Use when moisture removal is not required

Note: Cores not included with drier shells - to be ordered separately



## Materials of Construction Drier Shells

The main shell and fixed end cap are constructed from carbon steel and are powder coated for corrosion resistance. The cover plate is constructed from nickel plated steel. The ODS connections are copper.

## Cores

Each core is constructed from a moulded composite of desiccant material(s) bonded to provide very high mechanical strength, micronic filtration, high moisture absorption and acid removal where applicable. Each core is fully activated and placed in a hermetically sealed container.

#### **Technical Specification**

Allowable operating temperature =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+70^{\circ}$ C

Allowable operating pressure = 0 to 42 barg

Replaceable Core Filter Driers are UL and C-UL Listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

## **Selection Guidelines**

The user should select a model based on refrigerant type, refrigeration capacity and the preferred degree of moisture/acid removal required. The preferred connection size can then be matched to the system requirements to establish which model is best. Alternatively, the user may select a connection size first and then check that the application is within the refrigeration capacity limits of the selected model.

**Note:** The user may decide to oversize the filter drier based on experience or if the system contamination level is likely to be higher than normal.

#### Installation – Main issues

- 1. Install the filter drier upstream of the liquid line controls to give maximum protection. Locate upstream of moisture indicator so that drying effectiveness can be measured.
- 2. Ensure dimension 'F' is complied with in order to remove cores.
- 3. It is recommended to install the unit horizontally for easier core replacement.



## Replaceable Core Filter Drier Shells (Imperial)

	Model Details		Core	Data			Dimensi	ons (mm)			Weight	
Part No	Conn. Size (inch)	Cores	Surface Area (cm ² )	Volume (cm ³ )	А	В	с	D	E	F*	(kg)	CE Cat
SRC-485	5/8	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	4.78	Cat I
SRC-965	5/8	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.12	Cat I
SRC-1445	5/8	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	7.49	Cat II
SRC-1925	5/8	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.00	Cat II
SRC-487	7/8	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	4.81	Cat I
SRC-967	7/8	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.15	Cat I
SRC-1447	7/8	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	7.52	Cat II
SRC-1927	7/8	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.02	Cat II
SRC-489	1 1/8	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	4.83	Cat I
SRC-969	1 1/8	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.23	Cat I
SRC-1449	1 1/8	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	7.64	Cat II
SRC-1929	1 1/8	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.10	Cat II
SRC-4811	1 3/8	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	4.93	Cat I
SRC-9611	1 3/8	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.30	Cat I
SRC-14411	1 3/8	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	7.68	Cat II
SRC-19211	1 3/8	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.12	Cat II
SRC-4813	1 5/8	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	4.99	Cat I
SRC-9613	1 5/8	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.32	Cat I
SRC-14413	1 5/8	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	8.01	Cat II
SRC-19213	1 5/8	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.16	Cat II
SRC-4817	2 1/8	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	5.03	Cat I
SRC-9617	2 1/8	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.47	Cat I
SRC-14417	2 1/8	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	7.83	Cat II
SRC-19217	2 1/8	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.26	Cat II
SRC-4821	2 5/8	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	5.34	Cat I
SRC-9621	2 5/8	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.71	Cat I
SRC-14421	2 5/8	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	8.02	Cat II
SRC-19221	2 5/8	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.58	Cat II
*'F' is the m	inimum spa	ce required	to remove th	ne filter drier	cores from	n the shell.		·				

## Replaceable Core Filter Drier Shells (Metric)

	Model Details		Core	Data			Dimensio	ons (mm)			Weight	
Part No	Conn. Size (mm)	Cores	Surface Area (cm ² )	Volume (cm ³ )	A	В	с	D	E	F*	(kg)	CE Cat
SRC-486M	18	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	4.78	Cat I
SRC-966M	18	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.12	Cat I
SRC-1446M	18	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	7.49	Cat II
SRC-1926M	18	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.00	Cat II
SRC-489M	28	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	4.83	Cat I
SRC-969M	28	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.23	Cat I
SRC-1449M	28	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	7.64	Cat II
SRC-1929M	28	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.10	Cat II
SRC-4813M	42	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	4.99	Cat I
SRC-9613M	42	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.32	Cat I
SRC-14413M	42	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	8.01	Cat II
SRC-19213M	42	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.16	Cat II
SRC-4821M	64	1	683	716	172	115	58	274	114	172	5.34	Cat I
SRC-9621M	64	2	1366	1432	312	115	58	414	114	312	6.71	Cat I
SRC-14421M	64	3	2049	2148	456	115	58	558	114	456	8.02	Cat II
SRC-19221M	64	4	2732	2864	599	115	58	701	114	599	9.58	Cat II
*'F' is the m	ninimum spa	ce required	to remove th	e filter drier	cores from	n the shell.						





## S-848-CM Core (Imperial)

Мос	lel Details			Dryir	ng Capacity (	kg of refrige	erant)				Liquid Cap	oacity (kW)		
Part No	Conn. Size (inch)	Cores	R1: 24 °C	34a 52 °C	R404/ 24 °C	/R507 52 °C	R407C	/R410A 52 °C	R134a	R404A	R507	R407C	R410A	CO ₂
SRC-485	5/8	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	78.2	57.6	55.8	81.9	85.3	125.9
SRC-965	5/8	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	73.1	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	117.6
SRC-1445	5/8	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	73.1	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	117.6
SRC-1925	5/8	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	73.1	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	117.6
SRC-487	7/8	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	124.2	89.7	86.9	128.6	132.7	197.0
SRC-967	7/8	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	116.0	83.1	80.5	119.5	122.8	184.1
SRC-1447	7/8	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	116.0	83.1	80.5	119.5	122.8	184.1
SRC-1927	7/8	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	116.0	83.1	80.5	119.5	122.8	184.1
SRC-489	1 1/8	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	178.8	128.6	124.5	184.7	190.0	283.7
SRC-969	1 1/8	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	178.1	128.2	124.0	183.9	189.1	282.7
SRC-1449	1 1/8	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	173.3	124.7	120.8	179.1	184.2	275.1
SRC-1929	1 1/8	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	173.3	124.7	120.8	179.1	184.2	275.1
SRC-4811	1 3/8	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	236.8	171.5	166.1	245.6	253.5	375.9
SRC-9611	1 3/8	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	241.5	174.1	168.7	249.8	257.3	383.3
SRC-14411	1 3/8	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	253.4	183.1	177.4	262.4	270.5	402.2
SRC-19211	1 3/8	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	263.9	192.6	186.6	275.1	284.9	418.8
SRC-4813	1 5/8	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	273.7	199.8	193.6	285.4	295.7	434.3
SRC-9613	1 5/8	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	298.7	216.7	210.0	310.2	320.5	474.1
SRC-14413	1 5/8	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	299.3	217.2	210.4	310.8	321.1	475.0
SRC-19213	1 5/8	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	309.4	225.1	218.1	321.8	332.8	491.1
SRC-4817	2 1/8	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	399.6	298.2	289.2	422.6	442.2	634.1
SRC-9617	2 1/8	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	419.9	307.2	297.7	438.4	454.6	666.4
SRC-14417	2 1/8	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	367.1	268.1	259.8	382.9	396.7	582.6
SRC-19217	2 1/8	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	429.8	311.1	301.4	445.7	459.9	682.0
SRC-4821	2 5/8	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	294.9	215.6	209.1	307.7	318.9	460.4
SRC-9621	2 5/8	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	316.5	238.1	230.7	341.1	351.7	517.6
SRC-14421	2 5/8	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	282.4	221.7	214.8	317.0	327.8	482.0
SRC-19221	2 5/8	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	337.4	273.5	264.9	391.3	404.2	598.8



## S-848-CM Core (Metric)

Moc	lel Details			Dryir	ng Capacity	(kg of refrige	erant)				Liquid Cap	oacity (kW)		
Part No	Conn. Size	Cores	R13	34a	R404/	4/R507	R407C	/R410A	R134a	R404A	R507	R407C	R4104	0
Turcho	(mm)	cores	24 °C	52 °C	24 °C	52 °C	24 °C	52 °C	III J Hu	11404/1	1007	114070	III I UA	<b>CO</b> ₂
SRC-486M	18	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	78.2	57.6	55.8	81.9	85.3	125.9
SRC-966M	18	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	73.1	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	117.6
SRC-1446M	18	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	73.1	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	117.6
SRC-1926M	18	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	73.1	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	117.6
SRC-489M	28	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	178.8	128.6	124.5	184.7	190.0	283.7
SRC-969M	28	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	178.1	128.2	124.0	183.9	189.1	282.7
SRC-1449M	28	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	173.3	124.7	120.8	179.1	184.2	275.1
SRC-1929M	28	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	173.3	124.7	120.8	179.1	184.2	275.1
SRC-4813M	42	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	273.7	199.8	193.6	285.4	295.7	434.3
SRC-9613M	42	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	298.7	216.7	210.0	310.2	320.5	474.1
SRC-14413M	42	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	299.3	217.2	210.4	310.8	321.1	475.0
SRC-19213M	42	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	309.4	225.1	218.1	321.8	332.8	491.1
SRC-4821M	64	1	83.5	79.5	123	76	84	72	294.9	215.6	209.1	307.7	318.9	460.4
SRC-9621M	64	2	167	159	246	152	168	144	316.5	238.1	230.7	341.1	351.7	517.6
SRC-14421M	64	3	250.5	238.5	369	228	252	216	282.4	221.7	214.8	317.0	327.8	482.0
SRC-19221M	64	4	334	318	492	304	336	288	337.4	273.5	264.9	391.3	404.2	598.8





## S-848-C Core (Imperial)

	Andal Dataile			Drying Capacity (kg of refrigerant)									Liquid Con	acity (kM)		
	Nouel Details	>			Diyili		ky of reing		D 407C	D 44 0 4			Liquiu Cap			
Part No	Conn. Size (inch)	Cores	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	4/R507 52°C	24°C	52°C	R134a	R404A	R507	R22 / R407C	R410A	C0 ₂
SRC-485	5/8	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	83.7	57.6	55.8	81.9	85.3	127.6
SRC-965	5/8	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	78.2	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	119.2
SRC-1445	5/8	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	78.2	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	119.2
SRC-1925	5/8	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	78.2	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	119.2
SRC-487	7/8	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	124.2	89.7	86.9	128.6	132.7	197.0
SRC-967	7/8	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	116.0	83.1	80.5	119.5	122.8	184.1
SRC-1447	7/8	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	116.0	83.1	80.5	119.5	122.8	184.1
SRC-1927	7/8	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	116.0	83.1	80.5	119.5	122.8	184.1
SRC-489	1 1/8	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	178.8	128.6	124.5	184.7	190.0	283.7
SRC-969	1 1/8	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	178.1	128.2	124.0	183.9	189.1	282.7
SRC-1449	1 1/8	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	173.3	124.7	120.8	179.1	184.2	275.1
SRC-1929	1 1/8	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	173.3	124.7	120.8	179.1	184.2	275.1
SRC-4811	1 3/8	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	236.8	171.5	166.1	245.6	253.5	375.9
SRC-9611	1 3/8	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	241.5	174.1	168.7	249.8	257.3	383.3
SRC-14411	1 3/8	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	253.4	183.1	177.4	262.4	270.5	402.2
SRC-19211	1 3/8	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	263.9	192.6	186.6	275.1	284.9	418.8
SRC-4813	1 5/8	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	273.7	199.8	193.6	285.4	295.7	434.3
SRC-9613	1 5/8	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	298.7	216.7	210.0	310.2	320.5	474.1
SRC-14413	1 5/8	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	299.3	217.2	210.4	310.8	321.1	475.0
SRC-19213	1 5/8	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	309.4	225.1	218.1	321.8	332.8	491.1
SRC-4817	2 1/8	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	399.6	298.2	289.2	422.6	442.2	634.1
SRC-9617	2 1/8	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	419.9	307.2	297.7	438.4	454.6	666.4
SRC-14417	2 1/8	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	367.1	268.1	259.8	382.9	396.7	582.6
SRC-19217	2 1/8	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	429.8	311.1	301.4	445.7	459.9	682.0
SRC-4821	2 5/8	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	294.9	215.6	209.1	307.7	318.9	460.4
SRC-9621	2 5/8	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	316.5	238.1	230.7	341.1	351.7	517.6
SRC-14421	2 5/8	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	282.4	221.7	214.8	317.0	327.8	482.0
SRC-19221	2 5/8	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	337.4	273.5	264.9	391.3	404.2	598.8

## S-848-C Core (Metric)

(																
N	lodel Details				Dryin	g Capacity	(kg of refrig	erant)				Liquid Cap	acity (kW)			
Part No	Conn. Size	Cores	R	22	R1	34a	R404/	VR507	R407C	/R410A	R134a	R404A	R507	R22 /	R410A	CO,
	(mm)		24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C	24°C	52°C				R407C		2
SRC-486M	18	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	83.7	57.6	55.8	81.9	85.3	127.6
SRC-966M	18	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	78.2	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	119.2
SRC-1446M	18	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	78.2	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	119.2
SRC-1926M	18	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	78.2	53.4	51.7	76.1	79.0	119.2
SRC-489M	28	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	178.8	128.6	124.5	184.7	190.0	283.7
SRC-969M	28	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	178.1	128.2	124.0	183.9	189.1	282.7
SRC-1449M	28	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	173.3	124.7	120.8	179.1	184.2	275.1
SRC-1929M	28	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	173.3	124.7	120.8	179.1	184.2	275.1
SRC-4813M	42	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	273.7	199.8	193.6	285.4	295.7	434.3
SRC-9613M	42	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	298.7	216.7	210.0	310.2	320.5	474.1
SRC-14413N	42	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	299.3	217.2	210.4	310.8	321.1	475.0
SRC-19213N	42	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	309.4	225.1	218.1	321.8	332.8	491.1
SRC-4821M	64	1	68	63	73	69.5	117	63	71.5	61	294.9	215.6	209.1	307.7	318.9	460.4
SRC-9621M	64	2	136	126	146	139	234	126	143	122	316.5	238.1	230.7	341.1	351.7	517.6
SRC-14421N	64	3	204	189	219	208.5	351	189	214.5	183	282.4	221.7	214.8	317.0	327.8	482.0
SRC-19221N	64	4	272	252	292	278	468	252	286	244	337.4	273.5	264.9	391.3	404.2	598.8

Drying Capacity is based on the following moisture contents before and after drying:

R22:	From 1050 ppm W to 60 ppm W according to ARI 710-86
R134a:	From 1050 ppm W to 75 ppm W
R404A, R407C, R507:	From 1020 ppm W to 30 ppm W
R410A:	From 1050 ppm W to 60 ppm W

## Liquid Capacity is based on:

Evaporating temperature of  $t_e = -15^{\circ}C$  (-30°C for CO₂) Condensing temperature of  $t_c = +30^{\circ}C$  (-5°C for CO₂) Pressure drop across filter drier of  $\Delta p = 0.07$  bar

106



## S-848-CC

					Dr	ying Capacity	kg of refrigera	nt)							
Corres		Evaporating Temperature $t_e$ (°C)													
Cores	-40	-20	4.4	-30	-20	4.4	-40	-20	4.4	-40	-20	4.4			
		R22			R134a			R404A/R507			R407C/R410A				
1	29	20	13	46	39	27	47	31	19	43	35	25			
2	58	40	26	92	78	54	94	62	38	86	70	50			
3	87	60	39	138	117	81	141	93	57	129	105	75			
4	116	116         80         52         184         156         108         188         124         76         172         140         100													

## Drying Capacity is expressed during drying in:

R22:	EDP = 10  ppm W, corresponding to a dew point temperature of -50 °C
R134a:	EDP = 50  ppm W, corresponding to a dew point temperature of -37 °C
R404A:	EDP = 10  ppm W, corresponding to a dew point temperature of -40 °C
R407C:	EDP = 10  ppm W, corresponding to a dew point temperature of -40 °C

Model	Refrigerant	Acid adsorb capacity (drops)	Acid capacity (grams)
S-848-C	R134a	196	10.24
(80%/20% MS/AA)	R410A	232	12.12
S-848-CC	R134a	465	24.30
(47%/48%/5% MS/AA/C)	R410A	523	27.33
Test Co	ondition: $T = 25^{\circ}C$ , TA	N = 0.3 mgKOH/g of oil, Humidity	y = 2%

## Recommended Plant Capacity in suction line (kW) S-848-CC (Burn Out) - (Imperial)

I	Model Details	5					Ev	aporating Te	mperature t _e	°C				
Part No	Conn. Size	Coros	-40	-20	4.4	-30	-20	4.4	-40	-20	4.4	-40	-20	4.4
Fait NO	(inch)	coles		R22			R134a			R404A/R507			R407C/R410A	L .
SRC-485	5/8	1	3.0	8.6	20.4	2.9	5.2	12.6	2.3	6.9	17.0	3.0	8.6	20.4
SRC-965	5/8	2	3.2	8.8	20.8	3.1	5.5	13.0	2.4	7.2	17.5	3.2	8.9	21.0
SRC-1445	5/8	3	3.4	9.7	22.1	3.3	5.8	13.6	2.6	7.5	18.3	3.4	9.7	22.1
SRC-1925	5/8	4	4.1	11.2	266.9	3.9	6.9	16.3	3.1	8.9	22.0	4.1	11.2	26.5
SRC-487	7/8	1	5.6	15.6	36.7	5.4	9.6	22.7	4.4	12.5	30.3	5.6	15.6	36.7
SRC-967	7/8	2	5.6	15.7	37.0	5.4	9.6	22.9	4.4	12.5	30.5	5.6	15.7	37.0
SRC-1447	7/8	3	6.4	18.3	41.6	6.1	10.9	25.6	4.9	14.1	34.5	6.4	18.3	41.6
SRC-1927	7/8	4	7.7	21.0	49.9	7.4	13.0	30.7	5.9	16.9	41.4	7.7	21.0	49.9
SRC-489	1 1/8	1	7.6	21.0	49.2	7.3	12.9	30.6	5.8	16.7	40.5	7.6	21.0	49.2
SRC-969	1 1/8	2	8.2	23.1	54.8	7.9	14.1	33.7	6.4	18.5	45.2	8.2	23.1	54.8
SRC-1449	1 1/8	3	8.3	23.6	53.8	7.9	14.1	33.1	6.4	18.2	44.7	8.3	23.6	53.8
SRC-1929	1 1/8	4	10.0	27.2	64.8	9.6	16.9	39.6	7.7	21.9	53.8	10.0	27.2	64.8
SRC-4811	1 3/8	1	9.5	25.9	60.1	9.1	16.0	37.5	7.3	20.7	49.3	9.5	25.9	60.1
SRC-9611	1 3/8	2	11.1	31.1	73.7	10.6	19.0	45.5	8.6	24.9	60.8	11.1	31.1	73.7
SRC-14411	1 3/8	3	12.3	35.4	85.7	11.8	21.4	52.3	9.6	28.6	71.2	12.3	35.4	85.7
SRC-19211	1 3/8	4	13.5	38.0	90.5	13.0	23.2	55.7	10.6	30.6	74.8	13.5	38.0	90.5
SRC-4813	1 5/8	1	9.0	24.6	57.0	8.6	15.1	35.6	6.9	19.6	46.7	9.0	24.6	57.0
SRC-9613	1 5/8	2	12.7	35.9	85.7	12.2	21.9	52.7	9.9	28.8	70.8	12.7	35.9	85.7
SRC-14413	1 5/8	3	11.6	33.5	81.1	11.2	20.2	49.5	9.1	27.0	67.4	11.6	33.5	81.1
SRC-19213	1 5/8	4	15.5	43.9	105.0	15.0	26.7	64.5	12.1	35.3	86.9	15.5	43.9	105.0
SRC-4817	2 1/8	1	9.2	25.1	58.2	8.8	15.5	36.3	7.1	20.1	47.7	9.2	25.1	58.2
SRC-9617	2 1/8	2	12.4	35.1	83.8	12.0	21.4	51.5	9.7	28.2	69.3	12.4	35.1	83.8
SRC-14417	2 1/8	3	11.0	31.6	76.5	10.5	19.1	46.6	8.5	25.5	63.6	11.0	31.6	76.5
SRC-19217	2 1/8	4	15.3	43.4	103.8	14.8	26.4	63.8	12.0	34.9	85.9	15.3	43.4	103.8
SRC-4821	2 5/8	1	9.2	25.2	58.4	8.9	15.5	36.5	7.1	20.1	47.9	9.2	25.2	58.4
SRC-9621	2 5/8	2	12.1	34.0	81.1	11.6	20.7	49.9	9.4	27.3	67.0	12.1	34.0	81.1
SRC-14421	2 5/8	3	11.6	33.5	81.1	11.2	20.2	49.5	9.1	27.0	67.4	11.6	33.5	81.1
SRC-19221	2 5/8	4	14.7	41.8	99.7	14.3	25.5	61.3	11.6	33.6	82.5	14.7	41.8	99.7

## Recommended plant capacity is based on:

Evaporating temperature of  $t_e=~+4.4\,^\circ\text{C}$  Condensing temperature of  $t_c=~+32.2\,^\circ\text{C}$ 



## Recommended Plant Capacity in suction line (kW) S-848-CC (Burn Out) - (Metric)

М	odel Details						Ev	aporating Te	mperature t _e	°c				
Deut Ne	Conn. Size	Corres	-40	-20	4.4	-30	-20	4.4	-40	-20	4.4	-40	-20	4.4
Part NO	(mm)	Cores		R22			R134a			R404A/R507			R407C/R410A	1
SRC-486M	18	1	3.0	8.6	20.4	2.9	5.2	12.6	2.3	6.9	17.0	3.0	8.6	20.4
SRC-966M	18	2	3.2	8.8	20.8	3.1	5.5	13.0	2.4	7.2	17.5	3.2	8.9	21.0
SRC-1446M	18	3	3.4	9.7	22.1	3.3	5.8	13.6	2.6	7.5	18.3	3.4	9.7	22.1
SRC-1926M	18	4	4.1	11.2	266.9	3.9	6.9	16.3	3.1	8.9	22.0	4.1	11.2	26.5
SRC-489M	28	1	7.6	21.0	49.2	7.3	12.9	30.6	5.8	16.7	40.5	7.6	21.0	49.2
SRC-969M	28	2	8.2	23.1	54.8	7.9	14.1	33.7	6.4	18.5	45.2	8.2	23.1	54.8
SRC-1449M	28	3	8.3	23.6	53.8	7.9	14.1	33.1	6.4	18.2	44.7	8.3	23.6	53.8
SRC-1929M	28	4	10.0	27.2	64.8	9.6	16.9	39.6	7.7	21.9	53.8	10.0	27.2	64.8
SRC-4813M	42	1	9.0	24.6	57.0	8.6	15.1	35.6	6.9	19.6	46.7	9.0	24.6	57.0
SRC-9613M	42	2	12.7	35.9	85.7	12.2	21.9	52.7	9.9	28.8	70.8	12.7	35.9	85.7
SRC-14413M	42	3	11.6	33.5	81.1	11.2	20.2	49.5	9.1	27.0	67.4	11.6	33.5	81.1
SRC-19213M	42	4	15.5	43.9	105.0	15.0	26.7	64.5	12.1	35.3	86.9	15.5	43.9	105.0
SRC-4821M	64	1	9.2	25.2	58.4	8.9	15.5	36.5	7.1	20.1	47.9	9.2	25.2	58.4
SRC-9621M	64	2	12.1	34.0	81.1	11.6	20.7	49.9	9.4	27.3	67.0	12.1	34.0	81.1
SRC-14421M	64	3	11.6	33.5	81.1	11.2	20.2	49.5	9.1	27.0	67.4	11.6	33.5	81.1
SRC-19221M	64	4	14.7	41.8	99.7	14.3	25.5	61.3	11.6	33.6	82.5	14.7	41.8	99.7

## Cores

Part No.	Material	Description	Suitability
S-848-CM	100% MS	High Drying capacity	HCFC, HFC & CO ₂ Refrigerants
S-848-C	80%/20% MS/AA	Moisture & Acid Absorption	Not suitable for oils containing additives
S-848-CC	47%/48%/5% MS/AA/C	Burn-Out Core	Not suitable for oils containing additives
S-848-SC	100% MS	Low Pressure Drop	HCFC, HFC & CO ₂ Refrigerants


## REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

### OIL SEPARATORS

		7	Vessel Part No S-58*	Replacement Float Assy + Ga A-5000-30	sket Gasket only 2-023-001
Vessel Part No	Replacement Float Assy + Gasket	Gasket only			
S-520* S-190* S-541* SN-529*	A-2900-30	2-023-001			
Vessel Part No	Replacement Float Assy + Gasket	Gasket only			
S-528* S-579*	A-5700-30	2-023-001	Vessel Part No.	Denlessment Seven Centridae	Benlessment Casket
OIL LEVEL R	EGULATORS			OIRS / SEPARATO Old style Sight Gla 3-020-011 (1.25 / Note: This sight g by part no 3-020- New style Sight G 3-020-079 (1.50 /	R-RESERVOIRS ASS A/F Hex) O-ring S81-3-213 lass design was superseded 079 in 2003
Part No 2-020-006 S81-3-125 2-023-003 A4480 Note 1. This is the includes bolts, nuts, o for sealing a Bitzer 4	Description Reflex Lens Sight O-ring Quad-ring Standard Seal Kit ( standard seal kit supplied with each quad and O-rings along with a special sa bolt sight glass.	Glass note 1) S-95 series regulator. It ndwich piece and O-ring	3/8 SAE Flare	3/4-16 UNF	3/8 SAE Flare Rotalock Valve 2-030-122 Teflon seal Gasket A8604



#### ELECTRO-MECHANICAL OIL LEVEL REGULATORS





S-9030/S9040 Float Switch Kit (part no 3-044-016)

S-9030/S9040 Solenoid Valve Kit (part no 3-044-017)

Part No	Description	Regulator models
3-044-016	Float switch kit	\$9030/40
3-044-017	Solenoid valve kit	\$9030/40
SG-1006	Sight Glass-Clear	\$9040
SG-1106	Sight Glass-Reflex	S9040

#### REPLACEABLE CORE FILTER DRIERS

- Cover plate Gasket A5011
- Replaceable Core Inners
- 1 Core: 720-3017-01
- 2 Core: 720-3017-02
- 3 Core: 720-3017-03
- 4 Core: 720-3017-04



# ACCESSORIES

#### HEAT ELEMENTS

Heat elements add heat to oil separators to prevent migration of refrigerant to the vessel during off cycles of the compressor.

 $4^{\prime\prime}$  diameter heat bands can be installed on the sump of the S-520*, S-190*, S-541*, SN-529*, S-529*, S-290*, S-528* & S-579* series Oil Separators.

Heat elements can also be used on suction line accumulators to warm the oil and allow oil return to the compressor on low temperature applications.



Part No	Vessel Diameter (inch)	Wattage (W)	Volts (V)
S-9101	4	25	110 AC
S-9111	4	25	220 AC
S-9112	6	50	220 AC

HENRY GROUP

# NOTES

We invite you to visit our website: www.henry-group.net



# NOTES

## **CORPORATE OFFICE**

### Hong Kong

Henry Group Industries Ltd

Suite 3206, 32/F, Tower 6, The Gateway Harbour City, 9 Canton Rd Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon Hong Kong

General Enquiries: *contact.hk@henry-group.net* Sales Enquiries: *sales.hk@henry-group.net* 

Tel: +852 2625-8288

#### MANUFACTURING, SALES & DISTRIBUTION

United Kingdom

Henry Technologies Ltd

76 Mossland Rd Hillington Park, Glasgow Scotland United Kingdom, G52 4XZ General Enquiries: *contact.uk@henry-group.net* Sales Enquiries: *sales.uk@henry-group.net* 

Tel: +44 (141) 882-4621

**China Henry Technologies Hangzhou Corp Ltd** No. 5-6 Factory Building, No. 331 Haidong Rd

Lihai Town, Shaoxing Binhai New Area Zhejiang China, 312366

General Enquiries: *contact.cn@henry-group.net* Sales Enquiries: *sales.cn@henry-group.net* 

Tel: +86 (571) 8168-8290

United States Henry Technologies Inc

701 South Main St Chatham IL United States, 62629

General Enquiries: *contact.us@henry-group.net* Sales Enquiries: *sales.us@henry-group.net* 

Tel: +1 (217) 483-2406



## SALES & DISTRIBUTION

Australia Henry Technologies Pty Ltd

25 Tullamarine Park Rd Tullamarine Victoria Australia, 3043

General Enquiries: *contact.au@henry-group.net* Sales Enquiries: *sales.au@henry-group.net* 

Tel: +61 (3) 9286-4222

### **SALES**

Singapore Henry Technologies Pte Ltd Block 203B, Henderson Rd 12-11 Henderson Industrial Park Singapore 159546 General Enquiries: *contact.sg@henry-group.net* 

Sales Enquiries: sales.sg@henry-group.net

Tel: +65 6295-0055

Australia Henry Technologies Pty Ltd

Level 1, Suite 58 9 George St, North Strathfield NSW Australia, 2137

General Enquiries: *contact.au@henry-group.net* Sales Enquiries: *sales.au@henry-group.net* Tel: +61 (4) 7777-2650



contact.uk@henry-group.net

+44 (141) 882-4621

www.henry-group.net